

---

# PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office 9.1 PeopleBook

---

January 2012

Copyright © 1992, 2012, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

### **Warranty Disclaimer**

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

### **Hazardous Applications Notice**

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

### **Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Contents

## Preface

<b>PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Preface</b> .....	<b>xiii</b>
PeopleSoft Products .....	xiii
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals .....	xiii
Pages With Deferred Processing .....	xiv
PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library .....	xiv
Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook .....	xv

## Chapter 1

<b>Getting Started with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office</b> .....	<b>1</b>
PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Business Processes .....	1
PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Integrations .....	2
PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Implementation .....	3

## Chapter 2

<b>Navigating in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Navigating in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office .....	5
Pages Used to Navigate in Staffing Front Office .....	5

## Chapter 3

<b>Defining Your Operational Structure</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Understanding PeopleSoft Table Setup .....	7
Setting Up Your General Business Environment .....	7
Understanding TableSet Sharing .....	8
Pages Used to Set Up Your General Business Environment .....	9
Establishing TableSet IDs .....	9
Setting Up URLs .....	9
Setting Up Branches .....	10
Setting Up PeopleSoft Project Costing Business Units .....	11
Defining Common Definitions .....	12

Pages Used to Define Common Definitions .....	12
Setting Up User Preferences .....	14
Pages Used to Set Up Staffing User Preferences .....	15
Setting Up Security .....	15
Understanding Security .....	16
Pages Used to Set Up Security .....	18
Creating a Departmental Reporting Structure .....	19
Assigning Users Permission Lists .....	20
Setting Up the Verity Search Engine .....	21

## Chapter 4

<b>Structuring PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Processing Environment .....</b>	<b>23</b>
Setting Up Resource Tables .....	23
Pages Used to Set Up Resource Tables .....	29
Setting Up Job Codes .....	32
Defining Lines of Business .....	32
Entering Frequencies .....	33
Entering the Names of Tests .....	34
Entering the Names of Schools .....	34
Entering the Names of Majors .....	35
Entering the Names of Degrees .....	35
Entering Shift Names .....	35
Setting Up Recruiting Source Categories .....	35
Setting Up Individual Recruiting Sources .....	35
Defining Reasons for Your Employment Actions .....	35
Defining the Sequence in Which Pages Appear in the Apply Online Component .....	36
Setting Up Order Tables .....	36
Pages Used to Set Up Order Tables .....	37
Entering Rate Profile Definitions .....	38
Creating User-Defined Order Types .....	39
Creating Rate Elements .....	39
Setting Up Order Event Groups .....	40
Creating Career Order Fee Schedules .....	41
Creating Fall Off Terms .....	42
Setting Up General Information Tables .....	42
Pages Used to Set Up General Information Tables .....	45
Define service groups and assign team members to groups .....	49
Replacing Group Team Members .....	51
Entering Default Values for Pay Grades and Margin Rates .....	52
Entering Job Title Codes .....	53
Creating or Modifying Events Types for the Agenda, History, and Event Group Functions .....	54
Defining Process Events .....	55

Defining Event Lists .....	55
Creating Contact Event Listings .....	56
Creating Form Items .....	56
Grouping Form Items .....	56
Defining Email Templates .....	56
Assigning Templates to Roles .....	60
Creating Affiliate Vendors .....	60
Establishing Priorities for Orders .....	61
Establishing Priorities for Resources .....	61
Creating Qualification Profiles .....	61
Creating Task Categories .....	62
Creating Test Configuration Details .....	63
Defining Sales Data Ranges .....	63
Identifying Search Criteria Configurations .....	64
Defining Source Records .....	66
Defining Mass Change Types .....	67
Setting Up Payroll Tables .....	68
Pages Used to Set Up Your Payroll Tables .....	70
Creating or Modifying Your Payroll Company .....	75
Setting Up Your Company's Benefit Programs .....	75
Creating Payroll Processing Groups .....	75
Defining Payroll Tax Locations .....	76
Setting Up the State Tax Properties .....	76
Setting Up for Local Tax Properties .....	78
Setting Up Local Withholding Tax Methods and Rates .....	79
Setting Up a Locality's Tax Reporting Requirements .....	80
Setting Up a Company's Workers' Compensation Rules .....	81
Associating a Workers' Compensation Code With a State .....	81
Establishing Rates for Each of Your Workers' Compensation Codes .....	81
Associating Workers' Compensation Codes With Job Codes .....	82
Setting Up Third-party Integrations .....	83
Pages Used to Set Up Third-party Integrations .....	84
Setting Up Vendors .....	84
Defining Mapping Setup .....	86
Mapping Setup Values .....	87

## Chapter 5

<b>Searching PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office .....</b>	<b>89</b>
Understanding the Verity Search Engine .....	89
Setting Up the Verity Search Engine and Cache Administration Process .....	90
Pages Used to Set Up the Verity Search Engine and Cache Administration Process .....	91
Defining the Verity Settings .....	92

Defining Factor Weights .....	95
Defining Records and Fields .....	96
Defining Search Fields to Create the Verity Index Files .....	98
Managing the Search Index Agent .....	100
Refreshing Cache Tables and Building the Verity Indexes .....	100
Maintaining and Scheduling the Verity Index File Creation Process and the Cache Creation Process .	
102	
Running the Optimization Cache Program .....	103
Running the Cache Administration Program .....	103
Performing Searches .....	103
Pages Used to Perform Searches .....	104
Using PeopleSearch to Find Resources .....	106
Using Opportunity Search to Find Positions .....	109
Selecting Required Versus Desired Fields .....	112
Scoring Results .....	112
Viewing Job Scorecard Information .....	112
Describing Job Score Search Results .....	113
Using Free-Form Fields .....	115

## Chapter 6

<b>Creating Applicant and Employee Records .....</b>	<b>119</b>
Understanding Applicant and Employee Record Creation .....	119
Common Elements Used in This Chapter .....	120
Entering Data to Create New Applicant Records .....	120
Pages Used to Enter Data to Create New Applicant Records .....	121
Entering Contact Information .....	123
Entering Personal Information .....	127
Entering Job Information .....	133
Entering Application Information .....	135
Entering Resume Information .....	139
Entering Qualifications Information .....	139
Entering Prior Work Experience Information .....	143
Entering Reference Information .....	144
Entering Recruiting Source Information .....	147
Collecting Additional Information Using Forms .....	148
Resetting Applicant Status .....	148
Loading Resume Data .....	148
Pages Used to Load Resume Data .....	149
Loading Resume Data .....	149
Viewing the Integration Log .....	150
Viewing Mapping Errors .....	151
Matching Applicants and Employees to Customers and Job Orders .....	151

Page Used to Match Applicants and Employees to Customers and Job Orders .....	152
Viewing Matches .....	152
Viewing Pending Applicants .....	152
Pages Used to View Pending Applicants .....	152
Viewing Pending Applicants .....	152
Hiring Applicants .....	154
Page Used to Hire Applicants .....	155
Converting Applicants to Employees .....	155
Maintaining Employee and Contractor Records .....	155
Understanding Employee and Contractor Record Updating .....	155
Pages Used to Maintain Employee and Contractor Records .....	156
Updating Emergency Contact Information for Active and Inactive Employees .....	156
Updating Tax Information for Active and Inactive Employees .....	157
Collecting Employee Quality Feedback Information .....	158
Page Used to Collect Employee Quality Feedback Information .....	159
Entering Employee Feedback Information .....	159
Viewing Employee History .....	160
Understanding Employee History .....	160
Pages Used to View Employee History .....	160
Viewing Employee History .....	161
Viewing Employee History Detail .....	161

## Chapter 7

<b>Creating Records for Customers and Contacts .....</b>	<b>163</b>
Understanding Customer and Contact Information .....	163
Entering Customer Contact Information .....	164
Entering Customer Feedback Information .....	164
Understanding Customer Feedback Information .....	164
Page Used to Enter Customer Feedback Information .....	165
Entering Customer Feedback Information .....	165
Viewing Customer History .....	165
Pages Used to View Customer History .....	166
Viewing Customer History .....	166
Viewing Customer History Details .....	166
Viewing Contact History .....	166
Pages Used to View Contact History .....	167
Viewing Contact History .....	167
Viewing Contact History Details .....	167
Reviewing Recent Calls .....	167
Page Used to Review Recent Calls .....	168
Viewing Recent Calls to Customers and Contacts .....	168

**Chapter 8**

**Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments ..... 169**

Understanding Orders ..... 169

    Common Elements Used in This Chapter ..... 170

Creating Orders for Career and Temporary Placements ..... 170

    Understanding Career and Temporary Orders ..... 171

    Pages Used to Create Orders ..... 171

    Recording General Information About a Job Order ..... 173

    Managing Resource Requests ..... 177

    Updating Resource Requests ..... 181

    Viewing Replacement Information ..... 181

    Entering Tax Information ..... 181

    Entering Billing Information ..... 182

    Entering Salary and Billing Information ..... 184

    Entering PeopleMatch Information ..... 186

    Adding Attachments ..... 190

    Adding and Viewing Order History ..... 191

    Collecting Additional Information Using Forms ..... 191

    Posting to Job Boards ..... 192

Viewing Recruiting Funnel Summaries ..... 194

    Pages used to View Recruiting Funnel Summaries ..... 195

    Viewing The Resource Request Summary ..... 195

    Viewing The Event Summary ..... 196

    Viewing The Candidate Summary Grid ..... 196

    Viewing Applicant Overviews ..... 198

Making and Scheduling Offers to Candidates ..... 199

    Pages Used to Enter Event Information and Make Offers ..... 200

    Entering Candidate Events ..... 200

    Viewing Candidate Overviews ..... 202

    Making Offers to Candidates ..... 202

    Adding Agenda Items ..... 203

    Adding History Items ..... 203

    Viewing Contact Events ..... 203

Approving Orders ..... 204

    Page Used to Approve Orders ..... 204

    Approving Orders ..... 204

Viewing Order History ..... 205

    Pages Used to View Order History ..... 205

    Viewing Order History Information ..... 205

    Viewing Order History Detail ..... 205

Placing Candidates in Assignments ..... 206

Pages Used to Place Candidates on Assignments .....	207
Entering Assignment Details .....	208
Viewing Date Change History .....	219
Entering Fall Offs .....	219
Entering Billing Information .....	220
Entering Initial Payroll Setup Information .....	222
Viewing Cross-Reference Information .....	223
Entering Commission Information .....	223
Designating Additional Job Creation .....	224
Entering Information with Forms .....	224
Entering Tax Information .....	224
Attaching Files to the Assignment .....	224
Viewing Assignment History .....	224
Pages Used to View Assignment History .....	225
Viewing the Compliance and Exception Report .....	225
Page Used to View the Compliance and Exception Report .....	225

## Chapter 9

<b>Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Understanding the Agenda Functions in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office .....	227
Working with Your Agenda .....	227
Pages Used to Work with Your Agenda .....	228
Using the Agenda Features .....	228
Entering Agenda Details .....	230
Reviewing Agenda Details .....	231
Researching History .....	233
Pages Used to Research History .....	234
Using the History Review Features .....	234
Viewing and Entering History Detail .....	235
Sending and Reviewing Emails .....	236
Pages Used to Send and Review Emails .....	237
Sending Emails .....	237
Reviewing Sent Emails .....	239
Reviewing Sent Email Details .....	239

## Chapter 10

<b>Working With Self-Service Functionality .....</b>	<b>241</b>
Understanding Self-Service Functionality .....	241
Searching for Open Resource Requests .....	241
Pages Used to Search for Open Resource Requests .....	242

Searching for Open Resource Requests .....	242
Creating a Message to a Recruiter .....	242
Creating Applicant Records Online .....	243
Pages Used to Create Applicant Records Online .....	244
Initiating the Online Application Process .....	245
Entering Resume Information .....	245
Entering General Information .....	246
Viewing the Temporary Branch Assignment .....	246
Entering Contact Information .....	246
Entering Availability Information .....	247
Entering Education Information .....	249
Entering Competencies Information .....	250
Entering Job Titles and Lines of Business Information .....	250
Submitting the Application .....	250
Creating Temporary and Career Orders Online .....	250
Understanding Creating Temporary and Career Orders Online .....	250
Pages Used to Create Temporary and Career Orders Online .....	251

**Appendix A**

<b>Calculating Margin and Markup .....</b>	<b>253</b>
Understanding Margin and Markup .....	253
Margin Statuses .....	253
How Margin and Markup are Calculated .....	254
Determining Related Costs for Margin Markup Calculations .....	254
Setting Up Margin Indicators .....	255
Page Used to Establish Margin Indicators .....	255
Entering Margin Indicators .....	255
Configuring Margin .....	256
Page Used to Configure Margin .....	256
Configuring Margin .....	256

**Appendix B**

<b>PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Web Libraries .....</b>	<b>259</b>
Understanding Web Libraries .....	259
Staffing Front Office Web Libraries .....	259

**Appendix C**

<b>PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Reports .....</b>	<b>261</b>
---	------------

Staffing Front Office Reports: General Descriptions ..... 261

- Customer Reports ..... 261
- Order Reports ..... 263
- Assignment Reports ..... 265
- Agenda Reports ..... 267
- Employee Reports ..... 267

**Index ..... 269**



# PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Common elements used in this PeopleBook.
- Pages with deferred processing.

---

**Note.** This PeopleBook documents only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then it either requires no additional explanation or is documented with the common elements for the section, chapter, or PeopleBook.

---

---

## PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to these PeopleSoft products and product lines:

- PeopleSoft Contracts
- PeopleSoft Expenses
- PeopleSoft General Ledger
- PeopleSoft Financial Management Solutions
- PeopleSoft Performance Management
- PeopleSoft Project Costing
- PeopleSoft Resource Management
- PeopleSoft Service Automation

---

## PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

The *PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office 91 PeopleBook* provides you with implementation and processing information for your Staffing Front Office system. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook*.

The companion documentation discusses important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications in PeopleSoft Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management product lines. You should be familiar with the contents of these PeopleBooks.

The following PeopleBooks also apply to Staffing Front Office:

- *PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*

---

## Pages With Deferred Processing

Several pages in Staffing Front Office operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields on these pages are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page—for example, if a field contains a default value, any value that you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.

### **See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer, "Guidelines for Designing Pages"*

---

## PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library

A companion PeopleBook called *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* contains general information, including:

- Understanding the PeopleSoft online library and related documentation.
- How to send PeopleSoft documentation comments and suggestions to Oracle.
- How to access hosted PeopleBooks, downloadable HTML PeopleBooks, and downloadable PDF PeopleBooks as well as documentation updates.
- Understanding PeopleBook structure.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues used in PeopleBooks.
- ISO country codes and currency codes.
- PeopleBooks that are common across multiple applications.
- Common elements used in PeopleBooks.
- Navigating the PeopleBooks interface and searching the PeopleSoft online library.
- Displaying and printing screen shots and graphics in PeopleBooks.
- How to manage the locally installed PeopleSoft online library, including web site folders.
- Understanding documentation integration and how to integrate customized documentation into the library.
- Application abbreviations found in application fields.

You can find *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* in the online PeopleBooks Library for your PeopleTools release.

---

## Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

<b>Applicant (Pending)</b>	An individual who has applied for work online. An individual can be turned into an applicant when an authorized user has reviewed that person's records.
<b>Applicant</b>	An individual who has or is applying for work and can be considered for current job orders.
<b>Employee</b>	Individuals who can be placed on temporary assignments and for whom payroll records have been established.
<b>Temporary Assignment</b>	The placement of an employee of the staffing company at a client to perform work for a pre-determined period of time.
<b>Career Assignment</b>	The permanent placement of an individual at a client. The person becomes an employee of the staffing company's customer.
<b>Career Master</b>	The name of the customer record that is used to document information relating to the placement of individuals in career assignments. This record includes fee scheduling and other recruitment processing information.
<b>Job Supplement</b>	Provides the customer definition of a job, such as essential job functions for a position, unique safety requirements, equipment needs, and so on.
<b>Order - Career</b>	A request by a customer of a staffing agency to find one or more people to perform work at the client site on permanent basis as an employee of that customer.
<b>Order - Temporary</b>	A request by a customer of a staffing agency to find one or more people to perform work at the client site for a set period of time.
<b>PeopleMatch</b>	A feature of the Staffing Front Office application that searches for available candidates and matches those people to open orders based on specified criteria.
<b>Quality Feedback</b>	Provides information about the level of service and satisfaction for customers and employees. Uses online and mailed questionnaires as the primary instrument for gathering this information. Results are recorded for future reference.
<b>Sales User</b>	An individual who is responsible for the customer who uses your staffing company to place the order. The sales user is defined in the setup for the customer.
<b>Service User</b>	The customer service representative on a specific order who is responsible for order fulfillment and other aspects of customer service. The service user is defined in the setup for the customer.

**Target Qualifications**

Work-related qualifications that are most commonly used or sought by a customer, contact, or order

**Worksite Master**

Provides address, contact, and general information about the customer's workplace. The information provided can be specified when the system is set up. Examples of the types of information that could be entered are: location directions, dress codes, shift schedules, eating and break facilities, Americans with Disability Act (ADA) accommodations, and so on.

## Chapter 1

# Getting Started with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and discusses:

- PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office business processes.
- PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office integrations.
- PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office implementation.

---

**Note.** Throughout this PeopleBook, we refer to an *integrated environment*. This refers to situations in which both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and Oracle's PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management are installed. The term *standalone* refers to situations in which Staffing Front Office is installed without Pay/Bill Management.

---

---

## PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Business Processes

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office provides these business processes:

- Manage Applicant Information
- Manage Employee and Contractor Information
- Manage Customers and Prospects
- Manage Contact Information
- Process Orders
- Process Online Applications
- Post Orders Internally
- Match Employees and Contractors to Orders
- Perform Searches
- Manage Assignments
- Manage Agendas
- Review History
- Manage Resource Calendar

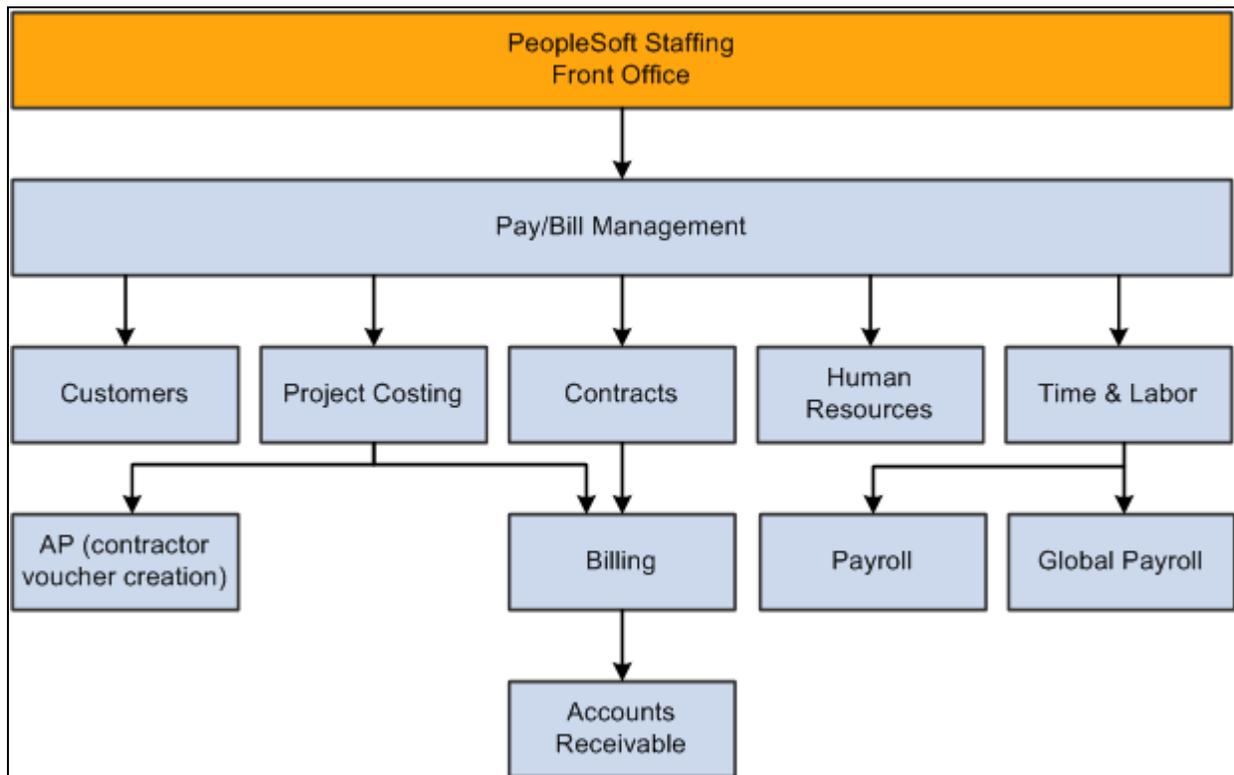
We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

**Note.** For the total PeopleSoft Staffing solution, we recommend that you implement the following PeopleSoft applications: Pay/Bill Management (including PeopleSoft Project Costing, PeopleSoft Contracts, PeopleSoft Billing, PeopleSoft Payables, PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Time and Labor, PeopleSoft Payroll for North America, and PeopleSoft Global Payroll), PeopleSoft General Ledger, and PeopleSoft Receivables.

## PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Integrations

Because PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and Pay/Bill Management share the same transaction tables for employees, customers, contacts, orders, and assignments, Pay/Bill Management can be thought of as an integration layer between PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and other back-office applications such as PeopleSoft Project Costing, PeopleSoft Contracts, PeopleSoft Billing, PeopleSoft Accounts Payable, PeopleSoft HR, PeopleSoft Payroll, and PeopleSoft Time and Labor.

This following diagram illustrates how PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office integrates with other products through PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management.



PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office integration flow

**Note.** Journal entries can be sent to PeopleSoft General Ledger from PeopleSoft Project Costing, PeopleSoft Contracts, PeopleSoft Billing, PeopleSoft Accounts Receivable, PeopleSoft Payroll, and PeopleSoft Global Payroll.

---

## PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to review a list of setup tasks for your organization for the products that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

### ***Other Sources of Information***

In the implementation planning phase, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, data models, business process maps, and troubleshooting guidelines.



## Chapter 2

# Navigating in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office

This chapter discusses how to navigate in Staffing Front Office.

---

## Navigating in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office provides custom navigation center pages that contain groupings of folders that support a specific business process, task, or user role.

---

**Note.** In addition to the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office custom navigation center pages, PeopleSoft provides menu navigation, standard navigation pages, and PeopleSoft Navigator

---

### See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: Using PeopleSoft Applications*

## Pages Used to Navigate in Staffing Front Office

This table lists the Custom Navigation Center pages that are used to navigate in Staffing Front Office.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Front Office Management Center	Staffing, Front Office Management Center	Access the key areas of the application to manage your staffing business.
Agenda and History	Click the Agenda and History link on the Front Office Management Center page.	Work with your agenda. View and create history items.
Customers and Contacts	Click the Customers and Contacts link on the Front Office Management Center page.	Add or view customer and contact information for companies or individuals.
Reports	Click the Reports link on the Front Office Management Center page.	View and create related reports.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Orders and Assignments	Click the Orders and Assignments link on the Front Office Management Center page.	Add or view orders and assignments.
Resources	Click the Resources link on the Front Office Management Center page.	Add, update, or review applicant, employee, and contractor information.
Search	Click the Search link on the Front Office Management Center page.	Search for candidates, orders, and customers.

## Chapter 3

# Defining Your Operational Structure

This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft table setup procedure and discusses how to:

- Set up your general business environment.
- Define common definitions.
- Set up user preferences.
- Set up security.
- Set up the Verity search engine.

---

## Understanding PeopleSoft Table Setup

PeopleSoft applications rely on tables to store your business transactions as well as the structure and processing rules that drive your system. Before you start, set up your basic framework using the pages in PeopleTools . If you are integrating with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, some of this framework should be defined first in other core Financials or HCM applications. You should work closely with administrators from your human resource and financials areas as you prepare to populate these tables.

Because of the relational design of PeopleSoft applications, the order in which you make important decisions about using the application is not necessarily the order in which you use the online pages to set up the database tables. Certain tables work as a group when you make processing or implementation decisions; therefore, you must establish data in some tables before others.

---

## Setting Up Your General Business Environment

To set up your business environment, use the TableSet Control (SETID\_TBL) and Staffing Branch (FO\_BRANCH\_TBL) components.

Your implementation team must decide how to classify your organization's data in Staffing Front Office. This involves determining how to define your TableSet sharing. This section provides an overview of TableSet sharing and discusses how to:

- Establish TableSet IDs.
- Set up uniform resource locators (URLs).
- Set up branches.

- Set up Project Costing business units.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications," Defining Staffing Installation Options

## **Understanding TableSet Sharing**

TableSet sharing is a way to share common information among business units. The key to sharing that information is defining what data is available under specific circumstances. To do this, PeopleSoft uses setIDs. TableSet sharing consists of assigning setIDs to specific record groups.

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office provides several record groups for business unit and setID functionality.

Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across related tables and views in your system. A record group can contain a single table or many tables and views. Because table sharing is defined by a record group and not by individual tables, you do not need to know every table that is involved in a particular function, such as establishing customers.

For example, mapping a new setID to record group FO\_01 links that setID to all views and tables that are contained in that record group. PeopleSoft delivers your Staffing Front Office system with all tables and views assigned to record groups.

---

**Note.** Set up TableSet controls if you are sharing data across business units. If you are integrating with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, the setIDs used for customers, vendors, departments, and rates must match the setIDs used within the Financials and HRMS databases.

---

### **Branches**

Branches offer your organization a structuring device through which you can implement PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office based on how your business is organized. Your branches might be companies, subsidiaries, divisions, departments, or branch offices within your organization.

Each branch is actually a separate part of your organization. For example, you might have a southwest staffing branch and a southeast staffing branch for temporary resources.

When you establish branches in Staffing Front Office, be aware that no predefined definitions exist; use the branch organizational level in the ways most useful to you.

### **URL Maintenance**

Staffing Front Office enables you to interact with your intranet and the Internet. Some functions in Staffing Front Office draw upon stored uniform resource locators (URLs) or web site addresses. URLs are used, for example, by the attachment function and to check stock quotes. You can add other URLs to accommodate future enhancements.

## Pages Used to Set Up Your General Business Environment

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
TableSet Control	SETID_TBL	PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, TableSet IDs	Establish TableSet IDs to share within your environment.
URL Maintenance	URL_TABLE	PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, URLs	Set up URLs to interact with your intranet and the Internet.
Staffing Branch	FO_BRANCH_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Branch/BU Mapping	Define branch information and business unit mapping.

### Establishing TableSet IDs

Access the TableSet Control page (PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, TableSet IDs).

**Description** Enter a name to identify the TableSet control.

**Short Description** Enter a short name to identify the TableSet control.

---

**Warning!** TableSet IDs must be five characters long to avoid affecting system performance.

---

### Setting Up URLs

Access the URL Maintenance page (PeopleTools, Utilities, Administration, URLs).

**URL Identifier** Displays the URL identifier that you entered. Define two values on this page for PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Values are:

*ATTACHMENTS*: Defines the file transfer protocol (FTP) that specifies where in your network to store files that are attached to records in your Staffing Front Office components. For example, the path that is specified in the URL field is where you store resumes that are attached to an applicant's data. Be sure to use the exact value.

*STOCK\_SYMBOL*: Specifies the website in which to find stock quotes for a company. You can find a customer's current stock value by clicking the stock quote link in the Customer component. Be sure to use the exact value.

**Description** Enter a name to identify the URL.

**URL**

Enter the URL of the web link or FTP server that you are setting up.

---

**Note.** URLs must be preceded by *http://* to function properly.

---

## Setting Up Branches

Access the Staffing Branch page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Branch/BU Mapping).

### Staffing Branch

<b>Branch:</b>	CA001	
<b>Description:</b>	<input type="text" value="San Francisco Branch"/>	
<b>Short Description:</b>	<input type="text" value="San Fran"/>	
<b>Email:</b>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Phone:</b>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>*Fixed Cost Margin:</b>	<input type="text" value="5.00"/>	(Example: 8.15)
<b>Rate Type:</b>	<input type="text" value="CRRNT"/>	Current Rate
<b>Business Unit Mapping</b>		
<b>Contracts Business Unit:</b>	<input type="text" value="US004"/>	US004 ILLINOIS OPERATIONS
<b>*PC Business Unit:</b>	<input type="text" value="US004"/>	US004 ILLINOIS OPERATIONS
<b>AP Business Unit:</b>	<input type="text" value="US004"/>	US004 ILLINOIS OPERATIONS
<b>Location Code:</b>	<input type="text" value="US001"/>	USA - New York
<b>Job Board Distributor:</b>	<input type="text" value=""/>	

Staffing Branch page

**Branch**

Select the ID of the staffing branch.

**Description and Short Description**

Enter the name of the branch or region. The system uses this value on reports, and on your internal website if you publish orders.

**Fixed Cost Margin**

Enter the average overhead percentage rate for this branch, not including workers' compensation. The system uses this percentage to calculate the margin for your assignments. This value appears by default in the Order Margin estimator.

**Rate Type** Select the rate type that you want to use for this branch.

---

**Note.** You must set up TableSet controls if you share data across business units.

---

### ***Business Unit Mapping***

**Contracts Business Unit** Displays the PeopleSoft Contracts business unit associated with the branch.

---

**Note.** This field appears only if you have Pay/Bill Management installed. When an order is first saved with a status different than Draft, PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management automatically creates a contract in the PeopleSoft Contracts application using the contract business unit associated with the staffing branch specified in the job order.

---

**PC Business Unit** Displays the PeopleSoft Project Costing business unit associated with the branch.

---

**Note.** This field appears even if you do not have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed since a PeopleSoft Project Costing business unit is part of the key of the order transaction. If PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, however, when an order is first saved with a status different than Draft, the system automatically creates a project in the PeopleSoft Project Costing application using the projects business unit associated with the staffing branch specified in the job order.

---

**AP Business Unit** The PeopleSoft Payables business unit associated with the branch.

---

**Note.** This field appears only if you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed. When temporary assignments are created for non-employees, PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management provides functionality to automatically create a voucher in the PeopleSoft Payables application using the non-employee time reported in PeopleSoft Time and Labor. PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management creates this voucher using the AP Business Unit associated with the staffing branch specified in the order.

---

**Location Code** Enter the physical address of the branch.

**Job Board Distributor** Select the job board distributor to use for this branch. Job board distributors must be set up in order for them to be available for selection here.

## **Setting Up PeopleSoft Project Costing Business Units**

Staffing orders are keyed by PeopleSoft Project Costing business units—even if you are not using PeopleSoft Project Costing. You must set up PeopleSoft Project Costing business units and map the staffing branches to the corresponding PeopleSoft Project Costing business unit. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, this is the only PeopleSoft Project Costing related configuration you must complete.

See *PeopleSoft Project Costing 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Project Business Units," Defining Project Business Units.

## Defining Common Definitions

This section discusses how to:

- Set up automatic numbering.
- Define rate types.
- Add or review country descriptions.
- Add or review state or province codes.
- Add or update currency codes.
- Assign national ID types.

## Pages Used to Define Common Definitions

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Auto Numbering	AUTO_NUM_PNL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Codes and Auto Numbering, Auto Numbering	<p>Set up automatic numbering for customers, contacts, and affiliate vendors.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> Orders and assignments do not use the autonumbering table, but instead use the Last EmplID Used field on the Installation Options - Staffing page. Affiliate vendor autonumbering is only applicable if you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office installed without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Defining Additional Common Information.</p>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Market Rate Type	RT_TYPE_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Market Rates, Market Rate Type	Define rate types to further categorize market rates.  <i>See PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 9.1 PeopleBook, "Processing Multiple Currencies," Defining Market Rate Types.</i>
Country Description	COUNTRY_DEFN	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Location, Country	Add or review country descriptions.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Reviewing Country Descriptions.</i>
State	STATE_DEFN	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Location, State	Add or review a state or province codes.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Reviewing State and Province Descriptions.</i>  <b>Note.</b> PeopleSoft HCM has additional state codes for the United States that begin with special characters. These State codes are used by PeopleSoft Payroll. Therefore, you should not synchronize the HCM and Financials state tables.
Currency Code	CURRENCY_CD_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Currency, Currency Code	Add or update currency codes.  <i>See PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 9.1 PeopleBook, "Processing Multiple Currencies," Maintaining Currency Tables.</i>

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
National ID Types	NID_TYPE_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, National ID Types	<p>Assign a national ID type to a country code and provide a default national ID value.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> This configuration component is used only for Staffing Front Office when implemented without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. If you have implemented PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management along with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, synchronize this table from the HCM configuration.</p> <p>The Default field is used for synchronization with PeopleSoft back-office applications only. The system does not automatically enter national IDs with a default value in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office uses a blank for the default value.</p>

---

## Setting Up User Preferences

To set up user preferences, use the Staffing (OPR\_DEF\_TABLE\_FO) component.

User preferences are a way to set up default values that facilitate faster data entry into transaction tables. The users can override these default values on the application pages.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up staffing general user preferences.
- Set up user preferences for job data.

## Pages Used to Set Up Staffing User Preferences

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Staffing - General Preferences	OPR_DEF_TABLE_FO1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, User Preferences, Define User Preferences  Click the Staffing - General Preferences link.	Set up general user preferences.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining User Preferences,"</i> Defining Staffing General Preferences.
Staffing - Job Data	OPR_DEF_TABLE_FO2	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, User Preferences, Define User Preferences  Click the Staffing - Job Data link.	Define PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office default values for the Job Data section of the Applicant setup pages.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining User Preferences,"</i> Defining Staffing Job Data Preferences.

---

## Setting Up Security

To set up security, use the following components:

- Department (DEPARTMENT)
- Staffing Department Security (SCRTY\_TABL\_DEPT)
- Unit by Permission List (SEC\_BU\_CLS)
- Unit by User ID (SEC\_BU\_OPR)
- TableSet by Permission List (SEC\_SETID\_CLS)
- TableSet by User ID (SEC\_SETID\_OPR)
- Security Views (SECURITY\_VIEWS)

You can grant access to a department, setID, or business unit using permission lists or user IDs. The pages that you use to define security using permission lists or user IDs work the same way. We discuss security for setIDs and business units in the *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook*. Department security is specific to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

This section provides an overview of security and discusses how to:

- Create a departmental reporting structure.

- Assign users permission lists.
- Grant access to a business unit using a permission list.
- Grant access to a business unit using a user ID.
- Grant access to a setID using a permission list.
- Grant access to a setID using a user ID.
- Define security types for each view of your system.
- Apply security options.

## Understanding Security

This section discusses:

- Department security.
- Business unit and setID security.

### ***Department Security***

You must assign every applicant and employee who is entered in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office to a department. Associating a department with an employee is necessary for payroll processing and data security. All PeopleSoft users have individual security profiles that define the data that they can view or update.

You cannot access information about applicants or employees if you have not completed department security correctly.

These items must be set up for department security to work correctly:

- Department table.
- Department tree.
- Department security table.

Your security administrator should set up the department security tree using PeopleSoft Tree Manager and department security tables. Departments are setID-driven.

To enable data entry for applicants and employees, assign the user permission lists to the appropriate level in the security tree. The users with a particular permission list have access to that department's data and all data that falls underneath the department in the department tree.

Place departments on a department tree in your organization's appropriate reporting structure. You do so to ensure that the correct people at each level access the correct data.

To enter and retrieve applicant and employee data in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, add all active departments to the tree manager table that is linked to your PeopleSoft logon.

---

**Note.** To gain access to an applicant or employee, add the department to the department tree under PeopleSoft Tree Manager. In addition, you must add the node (or a higher level node) to the permission list for that user under Department Security in Set Up Staffing. When you select a department for the applicant, all departments appear regardless of security. Consequently, you can mistakenly add an applicant for which no access exists.

---

See *PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Tree Manager PeopleBook*

### **Business Unit and SetID Security**

You maintain business unit and setIDs in edit tables. You can use them as primary keys throughout the system. When a field uses an edit table to select values, you can select only the values that have been defined for that table. When PeopleSoft row-level application security is activated, you can specify values from the edit table so that only those values are available in a particular view.

Views are a means to access data horizontally across more than one table. Views are Structured Query Language (SQL) statements that filter out data rows whose key values are not needed as valid access parameters. The result is that users with the authority to access setIDs and business units see only a subset of the values from these edit tables.

After views are set up, you can specify which users or permission lists can access the pages that contain secured field values.

PeopleSoft delivers its applications with security views that apply to the key fields in your system. You can alter these views or build views of your own. A view name has one of these three file extensions to reflect the type of security for the view:

- NONVW: No security is selected for that view.
- OPRVW: Operator security is selected for that view.
- CLSVW: Class list security is selected for that view.

After you select your security options and set up security view names, you can define the actual secured field values that are used by each user or permission list. The page that you use to secure fields in your application depends on your level of system security. If you select operator-level security, you utilize user security pages. If you select class-level security, you use the permission list security pages.

### **See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleTools Security, "Understanding PeopleSoft Security"*

## Pages Used to Set Up Security

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Department	DEPARTMENT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Department	<p>Create a departmental reporting structure.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management you can set up departments in either HCM or in Financials and application messaging will synchronize the information. If you add departments in Financials and the information is sent by application messaging to HCM, you must populate extra fields in the HCM department component that are not visible in the Financials department component.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Defining and Using ChartFields," Adding Department Values.</p>
Department Security	SCRTY_TABL_DEPT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Staffing Department Security	Assign users permission lists to the appropriate department in the tree structure.
Department Security	FO_APPLY_SCTY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Staffing Apply Security Tree	Update security entries for security trees.
Business Unit Security by Permission List	SEC_BU_CLS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Unit by Permission List	<p>Set up the information that an operator can access when prompting for business units. Accessed by permission list, this page displays all the business units that are accessible by the operators associated with a given permission list.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Securing Your System," Defining Row-Level Security.</p>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Business Unit Security By User ID	SEC_BU_OPR	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Unit by User ID	Grant access to business units using user IDs. <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Securing Your System," Defining Row-Level Security.</i>
TableSet Security by Permission List	SEC_SETID_CLS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, TableSet by Permission List	Grant access to setIDs using permission lists. <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Securing Your System," Defining Row-Level Security.</i>
TableSet Security by User ID	SEC_SETID_OPR	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, TableSet by User ID	Grant access to setIDs using user IDs. <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Securing Your System," Defining Row-Level Security.</i>
Security Views	SECURITY_VIEWS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Security View Names	Define the type of security for each view of your system. <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Securing Your System," Defining Security Views.</i>
Apply Security Setups	RUN_FIN9001	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Apply Security Setups	Run the process to apply your security options. <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Securing Your System," Specifying System Security Options.</i>

## Creating a Departmental Reporting Structure

Access the Department page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Design ChartFields, Define Values, ChartField Values, Department).

The screenshot shows a 'Department' form with the following fields and values:

- SetID: SHARE
- Department: 10000
- Effective Date: 01/01/1900
- Status: Active
- Description: Human Resources
- Short Description: HR
- Manager ID: KU0079
- Manager Name: Ball, Nancy
- Company: (empty)

Additional features include a 'Budgetary Only' checkbox, 'Attributes' and 'Long Description' links, and a table header with 'Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last'.

Department page

- Status** Select the current status of the department. Values are *Active* or *Inactive*.
- Description and Short Description** Enter a description and short description. These fields appear on pages and in reports.
- Manager ID and Manager Name** Enter the manager ID and name for this department.
- Company** Select the payroll company into which the department reports. The system uses the payroll company to calculate workers' compensation. The system also uses the department on the order in conjunction with the state to look up the appropriate workers' compensation rate.

---

**Note.** If PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is installed with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, this table will be populated by either the HCM or core Financials users (thus PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office users do not need to configure it).

---

## Assigning Users Permission Lists

Access the Department Security page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Security, Staffing Department Security).

- Row Security Permission List** Displays the row security permission list that you selected. This is established under Maintain Security.
- SetID** Enter the set control value on which the system is to base your department structure.
- Dept (department)** Enter the department ID that you entered on the department security tree. Users with this permission list have access to the department and any child departments that are associated with it.

**Access Code** Specify which type of access the permission list has to the department ID:  
*No Access or Read/Write.*

Update security entries for security trees as necessary by accessing the second Department Security page.

---

## Setting Up the Verity Search Engine

The Verity search engine is a third-party product that PeopleSoft has embedded into PeopleTools. Five search types — PeopleMatch, PeopleSearch, Order Search, Customer Search, and Contact Search— use the Verity search engine.

Detailed information about the Verity search engine, including configuring and using the engine, is contained in the Understanding the Verity Search Engine section of the Searching Staffing Front Office chapter.

See Chapter 5, "Searching PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office," Understanding the Verity Search Engine, page 89.



## Chapter 4

# Structuring PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Processing Environment

This chapter discusses your PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office processing environment and specifically how to:

- Set up resource tables.
- Set up order tables.
- Set up general information tables.
- Set up payroll tables.
- Set up third-party integrations..

---

## Setting Up Resource Tables

Use the pages described in this section to set up the tables and processing rules that PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office uses to process information entered into the Employee and Applicant component pages.

To set up resource tables, use the following components:

- Jobcodes (RS\_CM\_JOBCODE\_TBL)
- Lines of Business (LINE\_OF\_BUSINESS)
- Frequencies (RS\_CM\_FREQNCY)
- Tests (RS\_CM\_TEST\_TBL)
- Schools (RS\_CM\_SCHOOL\_TBL)
- Majors (RS\_CM\_MAJOR\_TBL)
- Degrees (RS\_CM\_DEGREE\_TBL)
- Shifts (SHIFT\_CODE\_TABLE)
- Recruiting Source Categories (RECRUIT\_SRC\_TABLE)
- Recruiting Sources (RECR\_CATSRC\_TABLE)
- Action Reasons (ACTRSN\_TBL\_GBL)

---

**Note.** In the following list, the items marked with an asterisk (\*) are, in an integrated environment where you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed as well as PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, configured in and owned by PeopleSoft HRMS. You set these up in HRMS, and the information from these tables is synchronized with the information in the Financials tables through application messaging. The items in the following list that are not marked with an asterisk are set up in and owned by PeopleSoft Financials, and they do not exist in HRMS.

---

This section discusses how to:

- Enter job code definitions.

---

**Note.** If you have both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, most of the job code setup is done in HRMS, but you set up margin percents in the Financials database.

---

- Enter lines of business.

You can associate lines of business with applicants and employees. The system then uses the information as searching and matching criteria.

- Define frequencies.

---

**Note.** If you have both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, perform this setup in HRMS.

---

- \*Enter the name of tests.
- \*Enter the names of schools.
- \*Enter the names of majors.
- \*Enter the names of degrees.
- Enter shift names.
- Set up recruiting source categories.
- Set up individual recruiting sources.
- \*Define reasons for your job actions.

When an employee job record changes, the action reason can further clarify the reason for the action taken. The values for the Action and Reason fields should be coordinated with your human resources group, and, if you are using PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, the values should be identical in both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and HR.

- Determine the sequence in which pages appear in the Apply Online component.

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office enables potential candidates to apply to your staffing organization online using a special web page that you set up. The Apply Online Setup table determines the sequence in which each page appears to users in the self-service application.

In addition, you must set up the following information:

<b>Type</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Resource Setup	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Resource Setup	<p><i>PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions, "Setting Up Resources"</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Setting Up Resources.</p>
*Competencies	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Competencies  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<p><i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, "Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies"</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies.</p>
*Competency Types	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Competency Types  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<p><i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, "Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies"</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies.</p>
Load Holidays	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Load Holidays	<p><i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Enabling Resource Schedules, Defining Holidays on Resource Schedules</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Enabling Resource Schedules," Defining Holidays on Resource Schedules.</p>
Holidays Holiday Schedule	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Holidays	<p><i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Work Definitions</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Work Definitions.</p>

<b>Type</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Reference</b>
*Honors/Awards	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Honors/Awards  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Accomplishments  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Qualifications.
*Languages	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Languages  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Accomplishments  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Qualifications.
*Licenses/ Certifications	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Licenses/Certifications  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Accomplishments  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Qualifications.
*Memberships	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Memberships  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Accomplishments  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Qualifications.

<b>Type</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Reference</b>
*Rating Models	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Rating Models  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies.
*School Types	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, School Types  <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Accomplishments  See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Qualifications.
*Name Prefix	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Name Prefix</li> <li>• Set Up HRMS, Foundation Tables, Personal, Name Prefix, Name Prefix Table</li> </ul> <b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.	<i>PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook</i> , Setting Up Personal Information Foundation Tables, Setting Up Additional Name Information

Type	Navigation	Reference
*Name Suffix	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Name Suffix</li> <li>• Set Up HRMS, Foundation Tables, Personal, Name Suffix, Name Suffix Table</li> </ul> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p>	<p><i>PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook</i>, Setting Up Personal Information Foundation Tables, Setting Up Additional Name Information</p>
*National ID Types	<p>Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, National ID Types</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p>	<p><i>PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook</i>, Setting Up Personal Information Foundation Tables, Defining National ID Types</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure," page 7.</a></p>
Resource Group Setup	<p>Staffing, Resources, Resource Group Setup</p>	<p><i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, Enabling Resource Matching and Cache Processes, Establishing Resource Groups</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Enabling Resource Matching and Cache Processes," Establishing Resource Groups.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> The Resource Pool and Supervisor fields do not appear when you access this page from the Staffing menu path. In addition, while the Resource Management tree is based on a department tree, resource groups created for staffing use a staffing branch tree.</p>

### See Also

[Chapter 6, "Creating Applicant and Employee Records," Entering Data to Create New Applicant Records, page 120](#)

## Pages Used to Set Up Resource Tables

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Job Code Definition	RS_CM_JOBCODE_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes	<p>Define job code information in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Before entering this information, set up your lines of business.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you are integrating with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, job codes are established in HRMS. The Jobcode Definition and Billing Calculation pages should be used for retrieving and updating job codes with specific PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office information. You should not create them using this page.</p>
Lines of Business	LINE_OF_BUSINESS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Lines of Business	Define broad categories of job sectors and product areas in which your applicants and employees have worked and your customers operate their businesses.
Frequency Setup	RS_CM_FREQNCY_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Frequencies	<p>Define payroll frequencies.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure frequencies in HRMS and you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Test	RS_CM_TEST_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Tests	<p>Define the names of the tests that you regularly administer to applicants and employees.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook: Manage Competencies, Setting Up Competencies and Accomplishments, Setting Up Educational Qualifications and Accomplishments.</i></p>
School	RS_CM_SCHOOL_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Schools	<p>Define the names of the schools to be referred in the education records of your applicants and employees. The school code table serves as a prompt table on the Education page in the Applicant and Employee components.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook: Manage Competencies, Setting Up Competencies and Accomplishments, Setting Up Educational Qualifications and Accomplishments.</i></p>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Major	RS_CM_MAJOR_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Majors	<p>Define the names of the majors to be referenced in the education records of your applicants and employees.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook: Manage Competencies, Setting Up Competencies and Accomplishments, Setting Up Educational Qualifications and Accomplishments.</i></p>
Degree	RS_CM_DEGREE_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Degrees	<p>Define the names of the degrees to be referenced in the education records of your applicants and employees.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook: Manage Competencies, Setting Up Competencies and Accomplishments, Setting Up Educational Qualifications and Accomplishments.</i></p>
Shift	SHIFT_CODE_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Shifts	Define the shifts that your employees can work.
Recruiting Source Categories	RECRUIT_SRC_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Recruiting Source Categories	Define categories for recruiting sources.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Recruiting Sources	RECR_CATSRC_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Recruiting Sources	Define individual recruiting sources.
Action Reason	ACTRSN_TBL_GBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Action Reasons	Define the reasons for your organization's employment actions.  <b>Note.</b> If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you must set up this table in HRMS, not in Financials.  See PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, Setting Up the Administer Workforce Business Process, Defining Duty Types and Reasons for Personnel Actions.
Apply Online	FO_ESS_OPTIONS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Apply Online	Determine the sequence of pages in the Apply Online component.

## Setting Up Job Codes

Access the Job Code Definition page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes).

<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the effective date for this row of job code data.
<b>Status</b>	Select the status of this job code as of the effective date: <i>Active</i> or <i>Inactive</i> .
<b>Line of Business</b>	Enter the product area to which the job code belongs.

## Defining Lines of Business

Access the Lines of Business page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Lines of Business).

Enter a unique code to identify this line of business, and enter a short and long description.

## Entering Frequencies

Access the Frequency Setup page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Frequencies).

**Frequency Setup**

Frequency Id: H

Pay/Bill Installation Options		Find   View All   First   1 of 1   Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1900	+ -
*Status:	Active	
*Description:	Hourly	
Short Desc:	Hourly	
*Maintenance Responsibility:	P PeopleSoft	
*Frequency Type:	Hourly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use StdHours for Annualization
Frequency Annualization Factor:		

Frequency Setup page

---

**Note.** If you are integrating with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, you establish the frequency information in PeopleSoft HRMS, and send it to Financials via application messaging. If this is your situation and you are a system administrator, PeopleSoft recommends that you do not make this page accessible to general users.

---

**Maintenance Responsibility** Select a maintenance responsibility:

- *C* (customer): You define the frequency ID and are responsible for keeping this frequency code up to date.
- *P* (PeopleSoft): PeopleSoft delivers the frequency in the system and is responsible for keeping it up to date. The other fields on this page become unavailable.

**Frequency Type** Select a frequency type, such as: *Annual*, *Hourly*, or *Daily*.

**Use StdHours for Annualization** (use standard hours for annualization)

Select to have the system use job standard hours for annualization instead of the frequency annualization factor. The system sets the frequency annualization factor to 0. After you select this check box and save the page, the Frequency Annualization Factor field becomes unavailable.

---

**Note.** You can use only hourly frequencies that use standard hours for annualization for compensation and pay frequency in PeopleSoft HRMS, PeopleSoft Payroll for North America, and PeopleSoft Global Payroll.

The Use StdHours for Annualization check box becomes available after you save the page but only if you select the *Hourly* frequency type.

---

**Frequency Annualization Factor**

Enter the number of frequency periods to occur in one year.

For example, a *Daily* compensation frequency is 260 because there are 260 workdays in the year. You can also define a frequency. For example, a frequency ID you name W53 would have a *Weekly* frequency type and a frequency annualization factor of 53.

---

**Warning!** If you change the effective status, frequency type, or annualization factor of an existing frequency, you receive a warning message saying that previous calculations using this frequency are not synchronous with the new values of the frequency.

---

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS, Establishing Application Setup Tables for Work Definitions

## Entering the Names of Tests

Access the Test page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Tests).

Enter a short and long description for the test.

---

**Note.** Test table codes are global, not driven by setID.

---

## Entering the Names of Schools

Access the School page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Schools).

**School Code and Description** Enter a unique code and description for each school.

**Country** Enter the country in which the school is located.

**State** Enter the state in which the school is located.

## Entering the Names of Majors

Access the Major page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Majors).

Enter a unique code for the major and a short and long description.

## Entering the Names of Degrees

Access the Degree page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Degrees).

Enter a Degree Code, Description, Short Description, and Country for the degree.

## Entering Shift Names

Access the Shift page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Shifts).

Enter a Shift Code, Description, and Short Description, for the shift.

## Setting Up Recruiting Source Categories

Access the Recruiting Source Categories page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Recruiting Source Categories).

---

**Note.** Access this page only if you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office installed.

---

Enter a Category, Description, and Short Description.

## Setting Up Individual Recruiting Sources

Access the Recruiting Sources page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Recruiting Sources).

Enter a Source, Description, and Short Description.

## Defining Reasons for Your Employment Actions

Access the Action Reason page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Action Reasons).

Enter the Effective Date and Status of the action reason as well as a short and long description.

---

**Note.** If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management in addition to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, this table should be configured in HRMS and synchronized with Financials through application messaging. If this is your situation and you are a system administrator, do not make this page accessible to general users.

If you do not have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, use this page to maintain the information.

---

## Defining the Sequence in Which Pages Appear in the Apply Online Component

Access the Apply Online page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Apply Online).

You must select the check boxes for the Welcome Page and the Submit Application page, and these must be ordered first and last, respectively.

Select the check box next to the other pages that you want to include (or deselect those you do not want to include) and indicate the order in which you want them to appear by entering a number that is greater than 1 and less than 99 in the corresponding Sequence column field.

---

## Setting Up Order Tables

To set up your order tables, use the Rate Profile (FO\_RATE\_PROFILE), User Order Type (FO\_ORDER\_TYPE), and Rate Element (FO\_RATE\_ELEMENT) components.

You can use the pages described in this section to set up the tables and processing rules that PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office references to process the information entered into the Order and Assignment component pages.

This section discusses how to:

- Create rate profiles.
- Create user-defined order types.
- Create rate elements.
- Set up order event groups.

The system uses order event groups to automatically schedule a set of agenda items, such as calls or visits, once a candidate accepts a temporary or career assignment. Each order event is associated with a setID.

Order events automatically generate agenda items based on the criteria that are set. The objective for multiple agenda items is to monitor the status of an order or how an employee is working out on a career or temporary order. The system schedules order events when an applicant or an employee accepts an offer.

- Create career order fee schedules.

The fee schedules that you set up are used to calculate the placement fee fields on the in the Order component. Fee schedules enable you to project a maximum and minimum income amount based on the salary range you enter on the career order. Potential income scales are setID-driven.

- Create fall off terms.

A fall off indicates that a candidate did not begin or complete a career placement that he or she accepted. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed in addition to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, a credit is automatically created for the customer in the PeopleSoft Billing application when a fall off occurs.

## Pages Used to Set Up Order Tables

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Rate Profile	FO_RATE_PROFILE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Rate Profile	Define rate profile elements for temporary and salaried staff as well as contractors.  Use this page whether or not you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed.
User Order Type	FO_ORDER_TYPE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, User Order Types	Set up user-defined order types.
Rate Element	FO_RATE_ELEMENT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Rate Elements	Define FLSA category, rate behavior, and employee type for the rate element, and enter pay descriptions for temporary and salaried staff and contractors. Set the action for how you want to use the pay type, and enter the factor by which you want the system to multiply the pay rate.
Order Event Group	FO_ORDR_EVENT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Order Event Groups	Define a series of agenda items that you want to schedule when a candidate accepts an offer. The order events trigger the creation of entries in the agenda table.
Fee Schedule	POTENTIAL_INCOME	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Fee Schedules	Define career order fee schedules. The fee schedules are used in career orders to determine the percentage to be applied on the employee's compensation to calculate the placement fee.
Fall Off	FALL_OFF_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Fall Offs	Define a list of terms to indicate why a candidate did not begin or complete a career placement that he or she accepted.

## Entering Rate Profile Definitions

Access the Rate Profile page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Rate Profile).

**Rate Profile**

SetID: SHARE      Rate Profile ID: GP

\*Description: Global Payroll

Short Description: GP

**Rate Profile Available To**

NA Payroll Hourly Employee  
 NA Payroll Salaried Employee  
 Non-Employee  
 Global Payroll Employee

**Rate Elements**      Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Rate Element	Short Description	Sort Order Number
MARK	mar	1

Rate Profile page

### Description and Short Description

Enter descriptions for the Rate Profile ID you selected. For example, *NA Salaried* (North American salaried) or *GPEMP* (global employee).

**Note.** When PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is installed without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, only four rate profiles can be created (one each for NA hourly employees, NA salaried employees, non-employees, and Global Payroll employees). When PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is installed with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, you can create as many different rate profiles as needed.

### Rate Profile Available To

**NA Payroll Hourly Employee** Select an employee type to which the rate profile should be available. (North American payroll hourly employee), **NA Payroll Salaried Employee** (North American payroll salaried employee), **Non-Employee**, or **Global Payroll Employee**

<b>Rate Element</b>	Enter the rate elements for this profile ID.
<b>Sort Order Number</b>	Enter the order in which each rate element appear when creating an assignment that uses this rate profile.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook, "Configuring Your PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Rate Profiles*

## Creating User-Defined Order Types

Access the User Order Type page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, User Order Types).

<b>User Order Type</b>	Enter up to a five-character title for this order type.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description of the order type.
<b>Type of Order</b>	Select the system-defined order type: <i>Career Order</i> or <i>Temporary Order</i> .
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Each user-defined order type must map to one of these two system-defined order types. <hr/>
<b>Temp To Hire</b>	If you selected <i>Temporary Order</i> in the Type of Order field, enter a user-defined order type to be used in case a temporary assignment is converted to a permanent placement at the customer site.

## Creating Rate Elements

Access the Rate Element page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Rate Elements).

Rate Element		Details	
SetID:	SHARE	Rate Element:	APEXP
*Description:	Billable AP Expenses		
*Short Description:	Bil AP Exp		
<b>FLSA Category</b>			
<input type="radio"/> Regular <input type="radio"/> Overtime <input checked="" type="radio"/> Other			
<b>Rate Behavior</b>			
*Rate Action:	Mark-up ▼		
Regular Time Multiplier Factor:	1.00		
Markup Default Factor:	1.05		
<b>Employee Type</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NA Payroll Hourly Employee			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NA Payroll Salaried Employee			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Employee			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Global Payroll Employee			

Rate Element page

We discuss this page in the *PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management PeopleBook*. Only the first page in this component is used when PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is installed without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, both pages are used.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Rate Elements and Rate Profiles

## Setting Up Order Event Groups

Access the Order Event Group page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Order Event Groups).

### Order Event Group

SetID: SHARE

Order Event Group: FOLLOW\_UP  Default

Long Description: Follow up call once resource has accepted the assignment.

---

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Agenda Event Type: CALL  Call + -

Agenda Event Days: 1  Before Date

Agenda Event Date: Start Date

Priority: Medium

Contact Method: Telephone Call

Order Type: Both

Order Event Group page

<b>Default</b>	Select this check box to set the order event group that will be the default used if a group has not been selected for a contact or an order.
<b>Agenda Event Type</b>	Enter an event, such as <i>AVAIL</i> (availability), <i>CALL</i> , or <i>OFFER</i> (make offer).
<b>Agenda Event Days</b>	Enter the number of days from the agenda event date that you want the agenda item scheduled. This value determines when a call or visit should occur using the current date, the start date of the assignment, or the end date of the assignment as a counting point.
<b>Before Date</b>	Select this check box to indicate that you want the item scheduled before the agenda event date.
<b>Agenda Event Date</b>	Select either <i>Current Date</i> , <i>End Date</i> (for the assignment), <i>Guarantee Date</i> (for the assignment), or <i>Start Date</i> (for the assignment).
<b>Priority</b>	Select a priority to associate with the agenda event when the system schedules the item to the agenda: <i>High</i> , <i>Low</i> , <i>Medium</i> .
<b>Contact Method</b>	Select <i>E-Mail</i> , <i>In-Person</i> , <i>In-Writing</i> , <i>Telephone Call</i> , or <i>Verbal</i> . The method displays as the preferred contact method when the system creates the agenda item.
<b>Order Type</b>	Select an option to indicate whether the agenda event applies to temporary orders, career orders, or both.

## Creating Career Order Fee Schedules

Access the Fee Schedule page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Fee Schedules).

<b>From and To</b>	Enter the lower and upper salary range for the fee percentage. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> Salary ranges must begin at the lowest amount and continue to the highest. Salary ranges cannot overlap. <hr/>
<b>Fee % (fee percent)</b>	Enter the percentage of salary plus additional pay (for example, a hiring bonus) that your organization takes as a placement fee.

## Creating Fall Off Terms

Access the Fall Off page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Fall Offs).

Enter a fall off code in the Fall Off Code field as well as a Description and any Comments. Fall off codes are setID-driven.

Examples include a candidate not showing up for work on the first day (*No Show*) or a candidate not returning to work after starting the job (*Quit*).

---

## Setting Up General Information Tables

To set up general information tables, use the following components:

- Event Category (FO\_EVENT\_CATEGORY)
- Service Operators & Groups (FO\_SVC\_GROUP\_PG)
- Replace Group Team Member (FO\_TEAM\_REPLACE\_PG)
- Process Group Team Member (RUN\_TEAM\_REP\_PG)
- Billing Calculation (FO\_JOB\_BILLING)
- Job Titles (FO\_JOBTITLE)
- Event Types (FO\_EVENT\_TYPE)
- Contact Type Codes (CONTACT\_TYPE\_CODE)
- Contact Events (FO\_EVENT\_CONT\_TYPE)
- Process Events (FO\_EVENTS\_PROC)
- Event Lists (FO\_EVENT\_LIST)
- Form Items (TEMPLATE\_ITEM\_TBL)
- Forms (FO\_TEMPLATE\_TABLE)
- Email Templates (FO\_EMAIL\_TMPL)
- Affiliate Vendors (AFFL\_VENDOR)

- Order Priority (RS\_SO\_PRIORITY)
- Resource Priorities (FO\_RSRC\_PRIORITY)
- Salutation Table (SALUTATION\_TABLE)
- Attachments (ATTACHMENT\_TBL)
- Auto Numbering (AUTO\_NUM\_PNL)
- Auto Numbering by Installation (AUTO\_NUM\_INSTALL)
- Qualification Profile (RS\_RESRC\_TEMPLT)
- Task Categories (RS\_TASK\_TYPE)
- Test Configuration Details (FO\_TEST\_CFG\_DTL)
- Sales Data Ranges (FO\_SALES\_DATA)
- Search Criteria Configuration (FO\_SRCH\_CRIT\_CFG)
- Source Records (FO\_SC\_SRC\_RCDS\_SEC)
- Mass Change Types (FO\_MC\_TYPE)
- Contract Rates Non Compliance Reasons (FO\_MCR\_REASON)

You can use the pages described in this section to set up the tables and processing rules that PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office will employ to process information entered into the Order, Applicant, Employee, Customer, and Assignment components.

This section discusses how to:

- Define service groups and assign team members to groups.
- Replace group team members.
- Enter default values for pay grades and margin rates.
- Enter job title codes.
- Create or modify event types for the agenda, history, and event group functions.

When you define agenda event types the system uses them to classify agenda and history items. Agenda events are used to create action items. Action items become history items when complete. The system uses agenda events with temporary and career orders. Event types are global, not setID-driven.

- Define customer contact types.
- Create contact events.
- Define process events.
- Define event lists.
- Create form items.
- Group form items.

- Define email templates.
- Assign templates to roles.
- Create affiliate vendors.

You only create affiliate vendors here if you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. If you also have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you set up vendors in PeopleSoft Payables.

If you use other staffing companies to fill orders for temporary work, you must set up those companies as vendors. When an individual is added as a contractor in order to be placed on assignments, you must associate the individual with one of these vendors. You can enable automatic numbering to increment the vendor ID by one number each time you save a new vendor. Affiliate Vendors are setID-driven.

- Establish priority status codes for orders.
- Establish priority status codes for resources.
- Enter salutations.
- Set up attachment types.

Attachment types are descriptions of attachments. The system uses them as prompt values wherever PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office supports attachments (for example, to attach a resume in the Applicant component).

- Set up autonumbering for customers, contacts, and affiliate vendors.
- Set up autonumbering for agenda, history, and applicant IDs.
- Create qualification profiles.
- Create task categories.
- Create test configuration details.
- Define sales data ranges.
- Identify search criteria configurations.
- Define source records.
- Define mass change types.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Defining Additional Common Information

## Pages Used to Set Up General Information Tables

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Event Category	FO_EVENT_CATEGORY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Event Category	Define event categories.
Service Operators & Groups	FO_SVC_GROUP_PG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Service Operators & Groups	Create service groups and add users to the group.
Replace Group Team Member	FO_TEAM_REPLACE_PG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Replace Group Team Member	Specify the outgoing user ID and their replacement user ID, along with the date the change is effective. Also displays a history of processed replacements.
Process Group Team Member Replacements	RUN_TEAM_REP_PG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Process Group Team Member Replacements	Process group team member replacements.  <b>Note.</b> The AppEngine process changes only the Service Operators and Groups and Event Assignments records. It will not update events that have already been assigned to team members.
Billing Calculation	FO_JOB_BILLING	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes, Billing Calculation	Define default values for pay grades and the margin rates at which an order is profitable.
Job Category and Related Titles	FO_JOBTITLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Job Titles	Define job title codes.
Event Types	FO_EVENT_TYPE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Event Types	Define events for the agenda, history, recruiting funnel, and event group functions.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Contact Type Code	CONTACT_TYPE_CODE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Order Management Foundation, Contact Type Codes	Define different types of customer contacts. The system uses contact types to classify the type of contacts related to a customer. You can assign contact types on the Related Customers page in the Contact component.  <i>See PeopleSoft Order Management 9.1 PeopleBook, "Implementing PeopleSoft Order Management Options," Setting Up Order Processing Options.</i>
Contact Events	FO_EVENT_CONT_TYPE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Contact Events	Define a list of marketing events in which you want to include the contacts.
Process Events	FO_EVENTS_PROC	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Process Events	Define process events that contain one or more sub-events.
Event Lists	FO_EVENT_LIST	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Event Lists	Define the sequence of events for each event list.
Form Item	TEMPLATE_ITEM_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Form Items	Define items that will appear on your forms.
Form	FO_TEMPLATE_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Forms	Group form items into a form.
Email Template	FO_EMAIL_TMPL	Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Public Email Template  Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Private Email Template	Create email templates to be used to send mail from pages in the application.
Roles and Email Templates	FO_ROLE_TEMPL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Roles and Email Templates	Assign different templates to a role on this page.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Vendor	AFFL_VENDOR	Staffing, Vendors and Contractors, Affiliate Vendors	Define affiliate vendors that you might use to fill orders for temporary work if all of your resources are busy on assignments. This component should only be used by customers who have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office without PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management.
Vendor Phone Information	VENDOR_PHONE_SEC	Click the Telephone link on the Affiliate Vendor page.	Enter phone information for affiliate vendors.
Order Priority	RS_SO_PRIORITY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Order Priority	Define the relative priority of orders.
Resource Priority	FO_RSRC_PRIORITY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Resource Priorities	Define the relative priority of resources.
Salutation Table	SALUTATION_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Customers, Salutation Table	Define the salutations or greetings that you want to use in your system.  <i>See PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook, "Maintaining Additional Customer Information," Establishing Customer-Related General Options.</i>
Attachment Type	ATTACHMENT_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Attachments	Define the types of attachments that you want the system to accept.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Defining Additional Common Information.</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Auto Numbering	AUTO_NUM_PNL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Codes and Auto Numbering, Auto Numbering	Define automatic numbering specifications for customers, contacts and affiliate vendors.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Defining Additional Common Information.</i>
Auto Num Install (Auto Number Install)	AUTO_NUM_INSTALL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Codes and Auto Numbering, Auto Numbering by Installation	Set up automatic numbering specifications by installation for agenda, history, and applicant IDs.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Defining Additional Common Information.</i>
Qualification Profile	RS_RESRC_TEMPLT	Staffing, Resources, My Qualification Profiles	Create or update qualification profiles for personal use.
Task Categories	RS_TASK_TYPE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Task Categories	Create task categories. At least one task category needs to be created for staffing assignments if you configure the Staffing Installation options to populate the Resource Calendar when assignments are created.
Test Configuration Details	FO_TEST_CFG_DTL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Test Configuration Details	Create test configuration details. The test configuration details enable users to do combination searches in PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch by specifying both a test ID and a test score as part of the search criteria.
Sales Data Ranges	FO_SALES_DATA	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Customers, Front Office Sales Data Ranges	Create sales data ranges for use in defining customers.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Search Criteria Configuration	FO_SRCH_CRIT_CFG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Search Criteria Configuration	Identify search criteria for assignment mass rate changes.
Source Records	FO_SC_SRC_RCDS_SEC	Click the Define Source Records link on the Search Criteria Configuration page.	Define source records for the search criteria configuration.
Mass Change Types	FO_MC_TYPE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Mass Change Types	Define mass change types.
Contract Rates Non-compliance Reasons	FO_MCR_REASON	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Non-compliance Reasons	Define reasons for not using the rates determined by a customer's master contract.
Pending Applicant Template	FO_PNDG_TEMP_PG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Pending Applicant Template	Create pending applicant templates.
Hot List Categories	FO_APLHT_SETUP_PG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Hot List Category Setup	Define categories for the Hot List pagelet. Users can also define categories on the Staffing - User Preferences page.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Competencies

## **Define service groups and assign team members to groups**

Access the Service Operators & Groups page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Service Operators & Groups).

### Service Operators & Groups

Service Operator/Group ID: RECRUITERS SF BAY AREA

---

\*Description:

\*Primary(Lead) Recruiter:  Michael Buhler  Send Notification

---

Add Team Member to Group

**Group Team Members** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

User ID:  Kenneth Schumacher  Send Notification + -

---

**Event Assignments** Find | First 1 of 1 Last

Apply to all Order Types

Order Type:

**Generate Assignments By...**

Event Category		Customize   Find   View All      First 1 of 1 Last
Event Category	Description	
1 <input type="text"/>	Description	+ -

Process Event		Customize   Find   View All      First 1 of 1 Last
Process Event	Description	
1 <input type="text"/>	Description	+ -

Individual Events		Customize   Find   View All      First 1 of 1 Last
Event Type	Call	
1 CALL	Call	+ -

Service Operators & Groups page

Each customer can be assigned one to many order types. Each customer order type can be associated to an event list. Each customer could have many different event lists available, if they have many order types.

**Primary (Lead) Recruiter** This is a required field. The Primary (Lead) Recruiter can also be in the Group Team Members grid, even though they are marked as primary, then they can also be assigned responsibility to specific categories or events.

**Send Notification** Select this checkbox to send the Primary (Lead) Recruiter all notifications that are sent to team members.

**Add Team Member to Group** When this check box is selected, the Group Team Members grid is available and at least one team member row is required.

**Group Team Members**

**User ID** Enter the ID for each team member in the group.

- Send Notification** Select this checkbox to send all team members email notifications pertaining to the categories with which they are assigned.
- Apply to All Order Types** Select this checkbox, to apply the data entered in the level 1 scroll. If cleared, multiple rows for multiple order types are allowed.
- Order Type** If you do not select the Apply to All Order Types checkbox, you can select individual order types to apply to this group.
- Generate Assignments By** You can enter event data for each team member:  
 Event Category: Event category is the highest level.  
 Process Event: If a process event assignment is made to a team member, then that overrides any category assignment. For example: If team member 1 is assigned category 1, but team member 2 is assigned process event 1, and process event 1 falls under category 1. Events automatically created for process event 1 get assigned to team member 2.  
 Individual Events: If an individual event assignment is made to a team member, then that overrides any category assignment. For example: If team member 1 is assigned category 1, but team member 2 is assigned event 1, and that event falls under category 1. Events automatically created for event 1 get assigned to team member 2.

---

**Note.** When the system creates task assignments and assigns users, if any data is missing such that the system cannot determine who is assigned this task, the system will assign it to the Primary (Lead) Recruiter as the default.

---

## Replacing Group Team Members

Access the Replace Group Team Member page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Replace Group Team Member).

### Replace Group Team Member

**Branch:** CA001 San Francisco Branch

Pending							Customize   Find    First 1 of 1 Last
	Outgoing User ID	Name	Replacement User ID	Name	Effective Date		
1	ABROWN	Aaron Brown	AJAMES	Anton James	02/14/2012	+	-

Completed							Customize   Find    First 1 of 1 Last
	Replacement User ID	Name	Outgoing User ID	Name	Effective Date	Date Processed	Delete History
1					11/23/2011		<input type="checkbox"/>

Replace Group Team Member page

There are two group boxes on this page:

- **Pending:** Specify the outgoing user ID and their replacement user ID, along with the date to commit the change.
- **Completed:** After rows in the Pending group box are processed by the Process Group Team Member Replacement AppEngine program, the rows will appear in this column.

### Delete History

Select this checkbox for each row you want to delete from this page. Once saved, the next time the AppEngine process is run to process the replacements, any rows marked for deletion will be deleted from this record. The replacements will remain intact, however, so this deletion will only delete the row from this group box.

## Entering Default Values for Pay Grades and Margin Rates

Access the Billing Calculation page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes, Billing Calculation).

The screenshot displays the 'Billing Calculation' page. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Job Code Definition' and 'Billing Calculation'. Below the tabs, the 'SetID' is 'SHARE' and the 'Job Code' is '120000'. The main section is titled 'Billing Calculation' and includes a search bar with 'Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last'. The 'Effective Date' is set to '01/01/1980'. Below this is a 'Comments' field. Two sub-tables are present:

Standard Bill and Pay Rates		
	Bill	Pay
Pay Grade A:	50.00	30.00
Pay Grade B:	75.00	50.00
Pay Grade C:	100.00	75.00

Caution Margin	
Caution:	15.00
Critical:	10.00

Billing Calculation page

### ***Billing Calculation***

**Effective Date and Comments** Enter the date that the job code rates and margins are effective and any comments.

---

**Note.** This effective date is independent of the effective date for the job code on the Job Code Definition page.

---

### ***Standard Bill and Pay Rates***

**Bill and Pay** Enter values for the pay grades that will display on the Orders - Billing page. You can use this information to determine the appropriate rates.

### ***Standard Margins***

**Caution and Critical** Enter the margin percentages at which an order is not profitable. The system uses this entry for a calculation in the Order and Assignment components. Color-coded symbols signal the profitability of the order. A margin that falls below the specified caution margin displays a yellow symbol; a margin that falls below the critical margin displays a red symbol.

## **Entering Job Title Codes**

Access the Job Category and Related Titles page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Job Titles).

## Job Category and Related Titles

Category: 201

Description:

Job Titles		Find   View All   First   1-4 of 4   Last
*Job Title Code	Description	
<input type="text" value="201162010"/>	<input type="text" value="Social Secretary"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="201362010"/>	<input type="text" value="Legal Secretary"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="201362014"/>	<input type="text" value="Medical Secretary"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="201362022"/>	<input type="text" value="School Secretary"/>	+ -

Job Category and Related Titles page

**Category** Displays a three-character job title category.

**Job Title Code and Description** Enter a unique code for the job title and enter a description.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Resource Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Resource Management Without an Integrated HRMS," Establishing Application Setup Tables for Work Definitions

## Creating or Modifying Events Types for the Agenda, History, and Event Group Functions

Access the Event Types page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Event Types).

**Event Type and Description** Enter a unique code to identify an event type, and then enter a description.

**Process Event** Indicates that this event is part of a process.

**Event Category** Select an event category to be associated to each event type.

---

**Warning!** You can modify or add event types to this list. However, do not change the following events: *CALL*, *OFFER*, and *FALL*.

---

## Defining Process Events

Process Events page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Process Events).

Process Events

SetID SHARE      Process Event CALL      Call

Process Event Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

Effective Date 08/26/2009 Status Active

Event Type			
1	CALL	Call	+ -
2	AVAIL	Availability	+ -

Process Events page

This page is used to setup the events within a process event. Both the process event and the related sub-events need to be pre-defined on the Event Type page and have the Process Event checkbox selected. The sub-events cannot be defined as process events.

## Defining Event Lists

Access the Event Lists page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Event Lists).

Event Lists

SetID SHARE      Event List EVENT LIST 1

Event List Items Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

Effective Date 08/26/2009 Status as of Effective Date A

*Sequence Number	*Event Type		Process Event	
1	AVAIL	Availability	<input type="checkbox"/>	+ -
2	CALL	Call	<input type="checkbox"/>	+ -

Event Lists page

**Status as of Effective Date**      Select either A (active) or I (inactive).

<b>Sequence Number</b>	Enter the sequence for this event type.
<b>Event Type</b>	Select an event type to be used with this event list.
<b>Process Event</b>	Identifies if this is a process event. This checkbox is unavailable for selection if the Process Event checkbox is not selected on the Event Type page.

## Creating Contact Event Listings

Access the Contact Events page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Contact Events).

<b>Event Contact Type</b>	Enter the name of the contact event.
<b>Contact Event Frequency</b>	Enter how often the event takes place, such as <i>QUARTERLY</i> or <i>MONTHLY</i> .

## Creating Form Items

Access the Form Item page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Form Items).

In Field Name, enter a description of the type of data you are capturing. This description can be questions or field names that will appear on the form entry pages.

## Grouping Form Items

Access the Form page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Forms).

<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter the date the form is effective.
<b>Status as of Effective Date</b>	Select the status of the form: <i>Active</i> or <i>Inactive</i> .
<b>Description</b>	Enter the name of the form.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Enter a number to determine the order in which the form items will appear. Form items appear from the lowest to the highest number.
<b>Form Item</b>	Select the form item that you want to appear on the form.

## Defining Email Templates

Access the Public Email Template page (Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Public Email Template).

### Public Email Template

**Template ID:** 000000000001 **\*Status:** Active  
**\*Description:** Propose PS Search Candidates **\*Template Access:** Public  
**From:** %EmailAddress  
**To:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**CC:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**BCC:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Subject:** Candidates for your review  
**Message Text:** Dear ,  
 Attached are the resumes of some resources at which you might want to take a look. They are highly skilled in the areas in which you are interested.  
 Please get back to me quickly if you are interested in any of these candidates, as I am sure that they will not be available for long. Thank you.  
 %Signature  
**Attachment:** %Attach(all, ",")

Public Email Template page (1 of 2)

Email Component Interface Record View All First 1 of 1 Last  
**\*Component Name:** FO\_PEOPLE\_SRCH  
**Component Interface Name:** \_\_\_\_\_  

Email Token					Customize   Find   First 1 of 1 Last
Token ID	Occurs level	Primary Record	Record Name	Field Name	
					+ -

Public Email Template page (2 of 2)

Users can define email templates using a token to reference data from any field in the Component Interface (CI) except as stated below. The system will replace the reference data with the embedded variables when users click the Apply button on the Compose Mail page.

The following two cases are the exceptions:

- Email Candidate or Propose Candidate button (Search Results grid) on the PeopleMatch page

Since the data in the Search Results grid on the PeopleMatch page are not saved to the database, the CI cannot extract the data (Candidate Name, Candidate email address, and Candidate resume attach ID) that belong to this grid. To resolve this problem, the system passes the Candidate email address or Candidate Name and Candidate resume attach ID from the Order component to the Compose Mail component. The system administrator defines the email template using a token to reference data from any field in the CI and the variables *%CandidateEmailAddr*, *%CandidateName*, and *%Attach*. These variables reference data that are passed from the Order Component. The system will replace the reference data with the embedded variables when users click the Apply button on the Compose Mail page.

- Email Candidate or Propose Candidate button (Search Results grid or Considering grid) on the PeopleSearch page.

The search record for this component is INSTALLATION. The INSTALLATION table does not have any keys. The CI requires using the key values in the search record to retrieve the data. To resolve this problem, the system will pass the Candidate email address or Candidate Name and Candidate resume attach ID from the PeopleSearch component to the Compose Mail component. The system administrator defines the Email Template using the variables *%CandidateEmailAddr*, *%CandidateName*, and *%Attach*. These variables reference data that are passed from the PeopleSearch component. The system will replace the reference data with the embedded variables when users click the Apply button on the Compose Mail page.

The system allows for the creation of public and private templates.

<b>Template ID</b>	The system uses autonumbering to assign a unique ID upon saving the page.
<b>Status</b>	The default value is <i>Active</i> .
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the template.
<b>Template Access</b>	Indicate whether this template is public or private. Private templates can only be used by the user creating the template. Public templates can be used by anyone with access to the Send Email page.
<b>From</b>	Enter the address originating the email.
<b>To</b>	Enter destination email addresses.
<b>CC</b>	Copy email addresses.
<b>BCC</b>	Enter blind copy email addresses.
<b>Subject</b>	Enter an email subject.
<b>Message Text</b>	Enter the body of the email.
<b>Attachment</b>	Enter email attachments.
<b>Component Name</b>	Enter the name of the component to which the template is applicable.

<b>Component Interface Name</b>	Enter the name of the CI used to extract the data from the calling component.
<b>Token ID</b>	Links to a bind reference in the email template.
<b>Occurs Level</b>	Component level in which the value to be extracted resides.
<b>Primary Record</b>	Primary record name in the rowset.
<b>Record Name</b>	Record definition containing the value to be extracted.
<b>Field Name</b>	Field within the record that contains the value to be extracted.
<b>Save As</b>	Click this button to save the template with a new name.

The following tables lists system variables that can be used in place of tokens. For some variables, such as *%CandidateEmailAddr*, the use of variables is required since the information is not contained in the component.

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Replacement Value</b>
<i>%Date</i>	The current system date.
<i>%EmailAddress</i>	The email address of the current user.
<i>%SystemEmailAddress</i>	A generic email address used to send anonymous emails.
<i>%Time</i>	The current system time.
<i>%UserDescription</i>	The description (if any) listed for the current user.
<i>%Signature</i>	The value of the Email Signature field (OPR_DEF_TBL_FO.FO_EMAIL_SIGNATURE) from the User Preferences – Staffing page for the current user.
<i>%CandidateEmailAddr(p)</i> or <i>%CandidateEmailAddr(all, separator)</i>	The email address of the candidate. Use this variable to define an Email Template for the Email Candidate (Search Results) button on the PeopleMatch or PeopleSearch page, or the Email Candidate (Considering) button on the PeopleSearch page.
<i>%CandidateName(p)</i> or <i>%CandidateName(all, separator)</i>	The name of the candidate. Use this variable to define an Email Template for the propose Candidate (Search Results) button on the PeopleMatch or PeopleSearch page, or the Propose Candidate (Considering) button on the PeopleSearch page.
<i>%Attach(p)</i> or <i>%Attach(all, separator)</i>	The resume attachment ID of the candidate. Use this variable to define an Email Template for the propose Candidate (Search Results) button on the PeopleMatch or PeopleSearch page, or the Propose Candidate (Considering) button on the PeopleSearch page.

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Replacement Value</b>
<i>%n</i>	%n where n is the token number in the template definition.
<i>%n(p)</i>	%n(p) Where p is the row number. 0 is used for all rows.
<i>%n(all, separator)</i>	%n(all, ";") List all values in the scroll separated by a semi colon.

## Assigning Templates to Roles

Access the Roles and Email Templates page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Roles and Email Templates).

Role ID	Role Description	Template ID	Description	Single mail Template	Multiple mail Template	
1	PBM User	000000000005	Order Contact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	+ -
2	PBM User	000000000006	Contact Applicant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	+ -
3	PBM User	000000000009	Email Contact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	+ -
4	PBM User	000000000016	Email Multiple Candidates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+ -
5	PBM User	INVALID_TEMPLATE	Template-Invalid Candidates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+ -
6	PBM User	VALID_TEMPLATE	Template-Valid Candidates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+ -

Roles and Email Templates page

You can define a role ID to multiple templates. Select either Single mail Template or Multiple mail Template.

## Creating Affiliate Vendors

Access the Vendor page (Staffing, Vendors and Contractors, Affiliate Vendors).

**Note.** If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed along with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, we recommend that you do not make this page accessible to general users.

**Name** Enter the vendor name.

**Federal ID** Enter the federal tax ID of the vendor.

**Website URL** Enter a link to the vendor's website.



Click the URL button to connect to the vendor website entered to the left of the button. If you are adding a new affiliate vendor, you may have to save the page before using the URL button.

**Contact Name** Enter the name of the contact at the vendor.

<b>Email ID</b>	Enter the contact's email address.
	Click the Send Email button to send an email. If you are adding a new affiliate vendor, you may have to save the page before using the Send Email button.
<b>Country</b>	Select the country where the vendor is located.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> The system displays the address fields based on the country you select. Enter the address information after you enter the country. <hr/>
<b>Telephone</b>	Click this link to enter the vendor's phone numbers.

## Establishing Priorities for Orders

Access the Order Priority page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Orders, Order Priority).

<b>Sequence Number</b>	Enter a value to indicate the relative priority of orders.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description of the priority.

## Establishing Priorities for Resources

Access the Resource Priority page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Resources, Resource Priorities).

<b>Priority Sequence Number and Description</b>	Enter a value to indicate the relative priority of resources. Enter a Description as well.
---	--

## Creating Qualification Profiles

Access the Qualification Profile page (Staffing, Resources, My Qualification Profiles).

### *Profile Description*

<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for this profile.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter any comments to accompany the profile.
<b>This qualification profile is for my personal use only. Do not make this profile visible to any other users.</b>	Select this check box to prevent other users from being able to view your profile.

**Profile Competencies**

**Competency** Enter a competency you want the resource to possess, their Proficiency at it, its relative Importance, and the preferred Years of Work Experience you would like the resource to have using the particular competency.

**Profile Accomplishments**

Select the accomplishments you want the resource to have achieved.

**Degrees** Enter Accomplishment, Major Code, and Importance.

**Languages** For each language, select the appropriate desired efficiency that the resource Speak, Read, and Write, and the overall Importance of their language skill.

**Licenses** Enter the Accomplishment, Country, State, and Importance.

**Memberships** Enter the Accomplishment and Importance.

**Creating Task Categories**

Access the Task Categories page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Task Categories).

You must configure at least one task category and select the Use for Assignment check box. This category must be the same as the Default Task Category specified on the Staffing Installation page.

---

**Note.** The Map Time Reporting Codes group box is only to be used for PeopleSoft Resource Management, not for PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

---

**Resource Schedule Categories**

**Task Description** Enter a description of the task category.

**Use for Assignment** Select this check box if you want the system to use the task category for assignments.

**Comments** Enter any comments relevant to the task category.

**Flexibility and Reserved Status Flexibility** Enter a decimal value between 0 and 1 to indicate the relative possibility that a task in this task category can be moved or rescheduled.

### Map Time Reporting Codes

<b>SetID</b>	Enter the setID to which you want to map the time reporting code. This field is used only by PeopleSoft Resource Management. It is not used by PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.
<b>Time Reporting Code</b>	Enter the code to map to the setID. This field is used only by PeopleSoft Resource Management. It is not used by PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

## Creating Test Configuration Details

Access the Test Configuration Details page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Test Configuration Details).

<b>Test ID</b>	Enter the ID of the test you selected.
<b>Pass/Fail</b>	Select to indicate the test result is measured through a simple pass or fail assessment.
<b>Range</b>	Select to indicate that the test results are measured via a numeric score. In the From and To fields, enter a range to define the acceptable scores for the test.

## Defining Sales Data Ranges

Access the Sales Data Ranges page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Customers, Front Office Sales Data Ranges).

### Front Office Sales Data Ranges

SetID:      SHARE                      CORPORATE SETID

---

**SALES\_LEVELS** [Find](#) | [View All](#) First 1 of 6 [Last](#)

Seq Num:  Currency:  From:  To:

**Potential Temp Workers** [Find](#) | [View All](#) First 1 of 7 [Last](#)

Seq Num:  From:  To:

**Head Count** [Find](#) | [View All](#) First 1 of 8 [Last](#)

Seq Num:  From:  To:

Sales Data Ranges page

***Sales Levels***

Enter a range of values to use for possible sales level ranges of customers. Captures the level of sales in terms of possible revenue that will be generated by this location.

***Potential Temp Workers***

Enter a range of values to use for possible potential numbers of workers the customer will use at this location.

***Head Count***

Enter a range of values to use for possible company and location head count ranges.

**Identifying Search Criteria Configurations**

Access the Search Criteria Configuration page (Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Search Criteria Configuration).

**Search Criteria Configuration**

Base Search Criteria: STANDARD

\*Description: Mass Assignment Rate Changes

Comments: Search Criteria for Mass Assignment Rate Changes

\*Main Source Record: FO\_MC\_ASGRT\_SR Assignment Info [Define Source Records](#)

Model Record:  Refresh Re-order

Selected	*Sort Order	*Model Record	*Field Name	*Name	Edit Type	Operator	Prompt Table	Build In List	Required	Decimal Position	Source Record
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	FO_BRANCH	Staffing Branch	Prompt	=	FO_BRANCH_TBL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	CUST_ID	Customer ID	Prompt	=	FO_SC_CUST_VW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30	CUSTOMER	NAME1	Customer Name	No Edit	BeginsWith		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		CUSTOMER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	40	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	ADDRESS_SEQ_NUM	Location	Prompt	=	FO_CST_ADDR_VW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	VENDOR_ID	Vendor ID	Prompt	=	FO_SC_VNDR_VW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	60	VENDOR	NAME1	Vendor Name	No Edit	BeginsWith		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		VENDOR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	70	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	DEPTID	Department ID	Prompt	=	FO_SC_DEPT_VW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	80	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	BUSINESS_UNIT	Business Unit	Prompt	=	SP_BU_PC_NONV	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	90	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	SO_ID	Service Order ID	Prompt	=	FO_ORD_SRCH_VW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	ASSIGNMENT_ID	Work Assignment ID	No Edit	BeginsWith	RS_ASSIGNMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		FO_ASGN_RT_VW

## Search Criteria Configuration

### Main Source Record

Identifies the record that will be used as the base when building the SQL to retrieve the impacted rows of data according to the search criteria. The SQL will retrieve distinct records for the main source record primary key.

### Define Source Records

Click this link to access the Define Source Records page.

### Model Record

This field is used as a template and can store details of the search criteria items such as Name, EditType, or Prompt Table.

### Refresh

Re-builds the Search Criteria Configuration Detail grid with the fields of the model record.

### Re-order

Click this button to re-order the grid. The grid will be sorted by Selected then by Sort Order. The Sort Order fields will be updated starting from 10 and will increase by 10 for each item.

## Search Criteria Configuration Detail

### Selected

Select to identify whether the search criteria item is to be part of the initial search criteria or not.

### Sort Order

Defines the order in which the items will be displayed in the search criteria.

### Model Record

Enter the model record. Name, EditType and Prompt Table values default from information defined in the record definition of the model record and field name.

### Field Name

Enter the field name of the search criteria items. Name, EditType and Prompt Table values default from information defined in the record definition of the model record and field name.

<b>Name</b>	Enter a name to define what will be displayed for the search criteria item wherever it is displayed in the system.
<b>Edit Type</b>	Identifies the type of information that is available for the item. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>No Edit</i>: indicates the field is a free form field.</li> <li>• <i>Prompt</i>: indicates that validation will occur against the prompt table specified in the Prompt Table field.</li> <li>• <i>Translate</i>: indicates that the criteria will be presented as a drop down list box.</li> <li>• <i>Yes/No</i>: indicates that the only values allowed are either <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Operator</b>	Defines the default comparison operator for the search criteria item. Options are: <i>Begins With, Contains, =, Not =, IsBlank, IsNotBlank, Between, In, Not In, &gt;, &gt;=, &lt;, &lt;=</i> . The options available depend on the value selected in the Edit Type field.
<b>Prompt Table</b>	Identifies a prompt table for the search criteria. This is only available if the criterion is of type STRING, or NUMBER and Edit Type is <i>NoEdit</i> or <i>Prompt</i> .
<b>Build In List</b>	Indicates whether to present a prompt to the users in order to view all options and build in list criterion. This is only available if the Edit Type is <i>Translate</i> .
<b>Required</b>	Indicates if the criterion is a mandatory criterion.
<b>Decimal Position</b>	If the criterion is <i>Number</i> , this field specifies the number of decimal positions to be displayed.
<b>Source Record</b>	Defines the source record that the criterion refers to when building the SQL that is generated for the search criteria. Each search criteria item must exist in the source record.

## Defining Source Records

Access the Define Source Records page (click the Define Source Records link on the Search Criteria Configuration page).

Source Records							
Base Search Criteria: STANDARD							
Source Records							
	Primary	*Source Record	Record Description	*Record Alias	Join with Source Record	Record Group ID	Set Control Field
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FO_MC_ASGRT_SRC	Assignment Info	S			
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	AFFL_VENDOR		AV	FO_ASGN_RT_	FO_05	BUSINESS_UNIT
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	FO_ASGN_RT_VW	Assignment Info	A	FO_MC_ASGRT		
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	FO_ASGRTPRFL_VW	Assignment Rate Profile	RP	FO_ASGN_RT_		
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	CUSTOMER	Customer Header Information	C	FO_ASGN_RT_	FS_23	BUSINESS_UNIT
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	FO_RATE_ELEMENT	Rate Elements	RE	FO_ASGN_RT_	FO_04	BUSINESS_UNIT
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	VENDOR	Vendor Header Table	V	FO_ASGN_RT_	FS_38	BUSINESS_UNIT

### Source Records page

- Primary** Indicates the main source record. This value is automatically set when user enters the Main Source Record on the Search Criteria Configuration page.
- Source Record** Mandatory field that specifies a source record to be used in the search criteria. It will be part of the FROM statement of the SQL that will be generated for the search criteria.
- Record Alias** Relates the source record to an alias in the FROM statement of the SQL that will be generated for the search criteria. All source records must have a unique record alias.
- Join with Source Record** Identifies the record that this source record will join with in the WHERE statement of the SQL that will be generated for the search criteria. All source records, except the main source record, must have the join information defined.
- Record Group ID** If the source record has SETID in its primary key, this field will store the record group ID that this record belongs to. Otherwise, it will be blank. This is a display only field.
- Set Control Field** If the source record has SETID in its primary key, this field will store the value that will be used to get the SETID for the set of data to be retrieved in the SQL that will be generated for the search criteria. This value will default from the record definition of the source record.

## Defining Mass Change Types

Access the Mass Change Types page (Set up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Mass Change Types).

## Mass Change Types

User Mass Change Type: STANDARD

**Mass Change Type Definition**

\*Mass Change Type:

\*Description:

\*Search Criteria:  

\*Search Results Record Name:  

\*Selected Items Record Name:  

Mass Change Types page

<b>Mass Change Type</b>	Defines the type of mass change this user mass change type relates to.
<b>Search Criteria</b>	Identifies the base search criteria that all mass changes requests created under this user mass change type will use.
<b>Search Results Record Name</b>	Specifies the record to be used in the search results. For Mass Assignment Rate Changes the Search Results Record Name must be FO_MC_ART_SRES.
<b>Selected Items Record Name</b>	Specifies the record to be used for the selected items. For Mass Assignment Rate Changes the Selected Items Record Name must be FO_MC_ART_SEL.

---

## Setting Up Payroll Tables

To set up payroll tables, use the following components:

- Companies (COMPANY\_TBL)
- Location (LOCATION\_TBL)
- Benefit Programs (BEN\_DEF\_PROG)
- Pay Groups (PAYGROUP\_TABLE)
- Tax Locations (TAX\_LOCATION\_TBL)
- State Tax Properties (STATE\_TAX\_TABLE)
- Local Tax Properties (LOCAL\_TAX\_TABLE)
- Workers' Comp Company Setup (FO\_WC\_CO\_MOD)

- Workers' Comp State Codes (FO\_WC\_STATE)
- Workers' Comp State Rates (FO\_WC\_CO\_STATE)
- Workers' Comp by Job Code (FO\_JOBCODE\_PRD)

Use the pages described in this section to set up the tables and processing rules that PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office will use to process information entered into the pages that make up the Applicant, Employee, and Assignment components.

This section discusses how to:

- Create or modify your payroll company.

You must define at least one company. If your PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office application integrates with PeopleSoft HRMS, each employee must be associated with a company to pass payroll and human resource information to PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. In integrated environments, companies should be defined in HRMS and synchronized with Financials through application messaging. Work with your human resources group to establish appropriate company values. The company value is global, not setID-driven.

---

**Note.** If you have PeopleSoft Payroll for North America in addition to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, you only configure the tax tables in HRMS.

---

- Set up your company's benefit programs.

You must define at least one benefit program in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Every employee must be associated with a benefit program in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office to pass payroll and benefits information in PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. In integrated environments, benefit programs should be defined in HRMS and are synchronized with Financials through application messages.

- Create payroll processing groups.

You must define at least one pay group in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Paygroups are set up by company, and are not driven by setID. To enter a pay group, you must first create a company for payroll. In integrated environments, pay groups should be defined in HRMS and synchronized with Financials via application messaging.

- Define payroll tax locations.

You must define at least one tax location code in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. The values you specify are the individual taxing locations for payroll processing; payroll uses these codes. The tax location code value is global, not driven by setID. In integrated environments, tax location codes should be defined in HRMS and synchronized with Financials through application messaging.

- Set up the state tax properties.

The information that appears in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is for reference purposes only. You should maintain the information in the application that you use for back-office transactions.

- Set up for local tax properties.
- Set up local withholding tax methods and rates.
- Set up a locality's tax reporting requirements.
- Set up a company's workers' compensation rules.

- Associate a workers' compensation code with a state.
- Establish rates for each of your workers' compensation codes.
- Associate workers' compensation codes with job codes.

---

**Note.** If you are integrating with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, these tables are set up in PeopleSoft HRMS and are sent back to Financials through application messaging to be used when hiring employees and filling orders. These pages should not be accessible to users within PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

---

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Human Resources PeopleBook*

## Pages Used to Set Up Your Payroll Tables

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Company	COMPANY_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Companies	Define or modify your payroll company. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.
Location Definition	LOCATION_TBL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Location, Location	Define locations codes, including all address information. You must define at least one location in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Location is a required field in PeopleSoft HRMS. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Setting Up Locations.</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Location Detail	LOCATION_TBL2	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Location, Location, Location Detail	Add details to a location definition.  <i>See PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Setting Up Locations.</i>
Benefit Program	BEN_PROG_DEFN1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Benefit Programs	Define the benefit programs your organization offers. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Benefits Administration PeopleBook, Building Automated Benefit Programs, Building Benefit Programs with the Benefit Program Table</i>
Pay Group	PAYGROUP_TABLE1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Pay Groups	Define processing payroll groups. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Payroll for North America PeopleBook, Setting Up Pay Groups, Defining Pay Groups</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Tax Location	TAX_LOCATION_TBL1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Tax Locations	Define payroll tax locations. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables, (USA) Defining Tax Locations</i>
State Tax Properties	STATE_TAX_TABLE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, State Tax Properties	This setup page is used for prompts when capturing employee tax information in environments where PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is used as a standalone application (PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed).
Local Tax Table1	LOCAL_TAX_TABLE1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties	Define geographical area information for local taxing authorities. Use this page for prompts when capturing employee tax information in environments where PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is used as a standalone application (PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed).
Local Tax Table2	LOCAL_TAX_TABLE2	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties, Local Tax Table2	Define local withholding tax methods and rates. Use this page for prompts when capturing employee tax information in environments where PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is used as a standalone application (PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed).

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Local Tax Table3	LOCAL_TAX_TABLE3	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties, Local Tax Table3	Define a locality's tax reporting requirements. Use this page for prompts when capturing employee tax information in environments where PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is used as a standalone application (PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed).
Workers' Comp Company Setup (Workers' Compensation Company Setup)	FO_WC_CO_MOD	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp Company Setup	Define the workers' compensation companies that you want to use to determine bill and pay rates in margin calculations. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation.</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Workers' Comp State Codes (Workers' Compensation State Codes)	FO_WC_STATE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp State Codes	Associate workers' compensation codes to states. If you populate the workers' compensation control tables, your PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office users do not need an in-depth understanding of workers' compensation regulations to create an order. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation.</i>
Workers' Comp State Rates (Workers' Compensation State Rates)	FO_WC_CO_STATE	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp State Rates	Set up the applicable workers' compensation rates that your company pays in each state in which your employees work. The system uses this rate in the margin calculation to determine optimal pay and bill rates for orders and assignments. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  <i>See PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation.</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Workers' Comp by Job Code (Workers' Compensation by Job Code)	FO_JOBCODE_PRD	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp by Job Code	Associate job codes with workers' compensation codes for the states in which your organization conducts business. If you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, configure this table in HRMS and synchronize it with Financials through application messaging.  See <i>PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation.

## Creating or Modifying Your Payroll Company

Access the Company page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Companies).

After you enter an ID to define the company, select an Effective Date and enter a Description.

## Setting Up Your Company's Benefit Programs

Access the Benefit Program page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Benefit Programs).

**Status as of Effective Date** Enter the current status of this benefit program: *Active* or *Inactive*.

**Currency Code** Enter the default currency code for the benefit program.

If you do not offer benefits, set up a program for no benefits. The benefit program value is global, not driven by setID.

## Creating Payroll Processing Groups

Access the Pay Group page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Pay Groups).

Enter the date the pay group is effective, and then enter a short and long description.

## Defining Payroll Tax Locations

Access the Tax Location page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Tax Locations).

Select the current Status of the tax location code (*Active* or *Inactive*) and enter a long and short description.

## Setting Up the State Tax Properties

Access the State Tax Properties page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, State Tax Properties).

**State Tax Properties**

State: AK Alaska

State Tax Properties Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

\*Effective Date: 10/08/2009 \*Status: Active

\*State Tax Calculation Type: Graduated Tax Tbls-Allowances

FICA Credit: No FICA  FWT Credit

Single Standard Deduction:   Non-Resident Declaration Req

Married Standard Deduction:   Allow Withholding Reduction

Allowance Taken:

Supplemental Method

\*Paid with Regular Wages: Aggregate

\*Separate Payment: Percent of Taxable Gross

Supplemental Wage Rate:

State Tax Properties page

**State** Enter the state for which you are creating or modifying information.

<b>State Tax Calculation Type</b>	Select the type of tax calculation that is required by the state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Graduated Tax Tbls-Allowances</i></li> <li>• <i>Graduated Tax Tbls-Annl Exem</i></li> <li>• <i>No State Withholding</i></li> <li>• <i>Not Applicable</i></li> <li>• <i>Percent of FWT (Many)</i></li> <li>• <i>Percent of FWT (One)</i></li> <li>• <i>Percent of Taxable Gross</i></li> </ul>
<b>FICA Credit</b> (Federal Insurance Contributions Act credit)	Select a value to indicate whether the state gives credit for FICA during calculation of state income tax withholding: <i>Act. FICA, NO FICA, or Prorate.</i>
<b>FWT Credit</b> (federal withholding tax credit)	Select this check box to indicate whether the state gives credit for FWT during calculation of state income tax withholding.
<b>Single Standard Deduction</b>	Enter the standard deduction amount for single tax filers.
<b>Non-Resident Declaration Req</b> (non-resident declaration required)	Select this check box to indicate whether the state requires a non-resident declaration for non-resident employees.
<b>Married Standard Deduction</b>	Enter the standard deduction amount for married tax filers.
<b>Allow Withholding Reduction</b>	Select this check box to indicate whether the state allows a reduction amount to be computed in the state withholding calculation.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Currently, this field applies to Connecticut only. <hr/>
<b>Allowance Taken</b>	Enter the amount tax filers are allowed to deduct from their taxes.

### **Supplemental Method**

**Paid with Regular Wages and Separate Payment** This PeopleSoft application delivers the required selection:

- *Aggregate*
- *Aggregate - No Annualize*
- *Aggregate-No Tax else Percent*
- *Non-Resident Supplemental*
- *Not Applicable*
- *Percent of Taxable Gross*
- *Special Table*
- *Special Table with Exemptions*

**Supplemental Wage Rate** Enter the rate at which supplemental wages should be calculated.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables, Viewing Standard Deductions, Allowance Amounts, and Supplemental Taxes

## **Setting Up for Local Tax Properties**

Access the Local Tax Table1 page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties).

**Maintenance Responsibility** Select Customer if your organization will maintain the locality; otherwise, select PeopleSoft.

**Local Jurisdiction** Define for the tax entity:

- *Combined*: Select to indicate that the locality represents both a municipality and a school district.
- *County*: Select to indicate that the locality represents a county.
- *Municipal*: Select to indicate that the locality represents a municipality.
- *Other*: Select to indicate an entity other than those in the list.
- *School*: Select to indicate that the locality represents a school district.
- *State*: Select to indicate that the locality represents a state.

<b>Partial Indicator (PA Only)</b> (partial indicator [Pennsylvania only])	Select this check box to indicate if multiple municipalities apply to a single school district for any Pennsylvania locality.
<b>Locality Name</b>	Enter the municipality name from the register (except for school district entries, which are school district names). Combined jurisdictions end with M+SD.
<b>Other Locality Name</b>	For Pennsylvania localities, combined entries display the school district name.
<b>School dist code (PA only)</b> (school district code [Pennsylvania only])	Enter the appropriate school district for any Pennsylvania locality.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables,(USA) Updating Local Tax Information*

## Setting Up Local Withholding Tax Methods and Rates

Access the Local Tax Table2 page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties, Local Tax Table2).

### Local Tax Information

<b>Local Tax Calculation Type</b>	Select the calculation method used to determine the amount of local income tax withheld: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Amt Per Mo</i> (amount per month)</li> <li>• <i>Amt Per Pd</i> (amount per period)</li> <li>• <i>Amt Per Q</i> (amount per quarter)</li> <li>• <i>Amt Per Yr</i> (amount per year)</li> <li>• <i>Rate x SWT</i> (rate multiplied by SWT)</li> <li>• <i>Rt x FLSA</i> (rate multiplied by the Fair Labor Standards Act rate)</li> <li>• <i>Rt x TaxGr</i> (rate multiplied by the tax grade)</li> <li>• <i>Tax Tables</i></li> </ul>
<b>Withhold On Work Locality Only</b>	Select to have taxing authorities consider only the wages earned in that locality as taxable for resident taxes. If the employee does not work in the locality, the tax authority does not take resident taxes.

<b>Graduated Tax Table Code</b>	This option takes effect if the locality requires that the system reference tax tables during calculation, as they do for New York City, Yonkers, and Maryland counties, for example. The graduated tax table code that you enter here links the record to the appropriate entry in the PeopleSoft Federal/State Tax Table, where tax rates are stored.
<b>Tax Class</b>	Enter the appropriate tax class, such as <i>Excise</i> , <i>Local ER</i> , or <i>Occ Priv</i> . Tax classes identify different taxes that share certain characteristics.
<b>Low Gross</b>	Enter the minimum taxable gross for the bracket.
<b>Minimum Tax</b>	If a particular type of tax has a minimum limit, enter that amount.
<b>Maximum Tax</b>	If a particular type of tax has a maximum limit, enter that amount.
<b>Annual Exemption</b>	If the tax has an annual exemption, enter the amount.

### ***Tax Rates***

<b>Resident</b>	Enter the tax rate for residents of the locality.
<b>Nonresident</b>	Enter the tax rate for non-residents of the locality.

### ***See Also***

*PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables, (USA) Updating Local Tax Information

## **Setting Up a Locality's Tax Reporting Requirements**

Access the Local Tax Table3 page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Payroll Tax, Local Tax Properties, Local Tax Table3).

### ***Tax Reporting***

<b>Locality Short Name</b>	Enter a name for the locality.
<b>Tax Reporting</b>	Select the interval required by the locality for tax reporting: <i>Annual</i> , <i>Monthly</i> , or <i>Quarterly</i> .
<b>W2 Print Name</b>	Enter the name that you want to print on the W2 form.
<b>W2 Mag Media Code</b> (W2 magnetic media code)	Enter the magnetic media code for the W2s you will be printing.
<b>Employee Detail Required</b>	Select this check box to require employee detail.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables,(USA) Updating Local Tax Information

## Setting Up a Company's Workers' Compensation Rules

Access the Workers' Comp Company Setup page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp Company Setup).

<b>Status</b>	Select the status of the workers' compensation company.
<b>Company Modifier</b>	Enter the number by which you want to multiply workers compensation rates for employees hired in this company.

## Associating a Workers' Compensation Code With a State

Access the Workers' Comp State Codes page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp State Codes).

Enter the Workers' Comp Code that you want to associate with the state, and then enter a long and short description.

---

**Note.** We recommend you have a workers' compensation specialist set up the information in this table.

---

## Establishing Rates for Each of Your Workers' Compensation Codes

Access the Workers' Comp State Rates page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp State Rates).

### Workers' Comp State Rates

Company: GBI Country: USA State: CA California

Workers' Comp State Rates Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 01/01/1980 Status: Active

Company State Modifier: 1.000 (Example: 1.021)

Monopolistic State

Workers Comp Code	Description	Rate Type	Base Rate
8810	Clerical	Percentage	5.00000

Workers' Comp State Rates page

- Status** Select either *Active* or *Inactive*.
- Company State Modifier** If you have a company factor to be applied to premiums in this state, enter the value here. This value overrides the company modifier.
- Monopolistic State** Select this check box to override the modifier with a value of *1*. This selection results in the modifier having no effect on the workers' compensation calculation.

---

**Note.** Viewing the Workers' Comp Rates page is dependent upon setting up values in the Workers' Comp Company Setup and Workers' Comp State Code pages.

---

### **Base Rates**

- Workers Comp Code** Select the workers' compensation code that you want associated with the chosen Company, Country, and State.
- Rate Type** Select either *Per Hour* or *Percentage*.
- Base Rate** Enter a percentage or the hourly rate to represent the workers' compensation rate you pay in the state.

## **Associating Workers' Compensation Codes With Job Codes**

Access the Workers' Comp by Job Code page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll, Workers' Comp by Job Code).

**Workers' Comp by Job Code**

SetID: SHARE Job Code: 120000 Administrator

Workers' Comp by Job Code Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 01/01/1980 Status: Active

State Codes Customize | Find | View All First 1-2 of 2 Last

Country	State	Description	Workers Comp Code	Description
USA	CA	California	9000	Management
USA	NJ	New Jersey	2000	Manager

Workers' Comp by Job Code page

Enter the Country, State, and Workers Comp Code that you want to associate with the Job Code.

## Setting Up Third-party Integrations

Staffing Front Office enables you to set up integrations to third-party resume parsing and job board integration vendors.

Resume parsing refers to stripping a resume of its formatting, resulting in basic and consistent data on an applicant's work history, skill sets, education, and so on. Once the data is parsed, it can be loaded into the database and into the appropriate fields for processing and searching.

There are two types of data mapping, dynamic and static. Dynamic data mapping is used when the XREF tables can change (add/update/delete) from time to time. Static data mapping is used when the codes used by the system are not changed a lot from time to time but still have different values used by candidates, such as gender. Static data mapping is covered in another PeopleBook.

See *PeopleSoft 9.1 PeopleBook: Application Integration Framework*, "Understanding Application Integration Framework," Maps.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up vendors.
- Define mapping setup.
- Map setup items.

## Pages Used to Set Up Third-party Integrations

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Vendor Setup	FO_VENDOR_SETUP	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Vendor Integration Setup	Review the imported configuration.
Mapping Setup	FO_MAP_SETUP	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Mapping Setup	Link an internal mapping element to a map name defined on the Application Integration Framework. This is used to define the specific map name that is being used by staffing for the integration.
Mapping Setup Values	FO_MAP_VALUES	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Mapping Values	Assign values for the selected map and domain name.
Mapping Errors	FO_MAP_ERRORS	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Mapping Errors  Or Click the Mapping Errors link on the Integration Log page.	Review mapping errors that occurred during resume load.

## Setting Up Vendors

Access the Vendor Setup page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Vendor Integration Setup).

## Open Integration Framework

### Vendor Setup

**Transaction Group:** ResumeExtractor      **Version:** 1

**Vendor Setup**

\*Long Name:       \*Status:  ▼

\*Short Name:

Description:

Unique Sys Filename:       [Submit File](#)

Allow Node Updates on Upload

PSFT Domain: PSFT

\*Partner Domain:

Transaction	*Log Style	Node	Test
ResumeExtract	<input type="text" value="Log All"/> ▼	<a href="#">FOOI_1</a>	<a href="#">Test</a>
SendCandidate	<input type="text" value="Log All"/> ▼	<a href="#">FOOI_2</a>	<a href="#">Test</a>

Transaction:  ▼

Vendor Setup page

#### Submit Configuration File

This button appears when you add a new vendor. Every new vendor integration requires a zip file that includes these files:

- PSConfig.xsd: This is the schema file for the configuration file, it should be included and unedited, as delivered by PeopleSoft. This file should be located in the root of the zip file.
- PSConfig.xml: This is the xml configuration file, it must comply to PSConfig.xsd, be called PSConfig.xml and be located in the root of the zip file.
- XSLT Files: Any transformation XSLT files listed on the configuration file should be included in this zip file.

<b>Unique Sys Filename</b>	This is the name of the zip file that was submitted when the vendor was created.
<b>Submit File</b>	Allows the administrator to load a new vendor file.
<b>Allow Node Updates on Upload</b>	If there is a change on the vendor's configuration file, users can select this checkbox to allow node changes when reloading the config file.
<b>Partner Domain</b>	Defaulted from the map definitions created in the Application Integration Framework.
<b>Log Style</b>	Select to <i>Log All</i> transactions, <i>Never Log</i> the transactions, or log <i>On Error</i> only.
<b>Node</b>	Click to access the Node Definition page.
<b>Test</b>	This is a quick test interface to check if the integration is operational. The users can upload a resume document to execute a simple extraction test.

## Defining Mapping Setup

Access the Mapping Setup page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Mapping Setup).

The screenshot shows the 'Mapping Setup' page with the following fields and values:

- \*Staffing Element:** A dropdown menu with 'State Code' selected and a 'Dynamic Flag' checkbox checked.
- \*Map Name:** A text input field containing 'StateCodeDVM' with a magnifying glass icon to its right.
- \*Domain Name:** A text input field containing 'AIA' with a magnifying glass icon to its right.

Mapping Setup Values page

<b>Staffing Element</b>	Select a staffing element.
<b>Dynamic Flag</b>	This checkbox is display only and is either selected or cleared depend upon the value selected in the system data.
<b>Map Name</b>	Select a map. The map definition must be must be previously defined on the Application Integration Framework using the same domain defined on the Vendor Integration Configuration page.
<b>Domain Name</b>	Select the domain that was created in the Application Integration Framework.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft 9.1 PeopleBook: Application Integration Framework, "Understanding Application Integration Framework," Maps*

## Mapping Setup Values

Access the Mapping Setup Values page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Integration Vendors, Mapping Values).

The field labels on this page vary depending upon the map name selected.

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Select</b>          | Click this button to define the external value for the internal value. Then enter the external values in the Mapping Setup Values grid. If you have already defined the external values for the internal values, the Mapping Setup Values grid will populate with the external values when you click this button. |
| <b>Sequence Number</b> | Enter a unique number for each row.   |



## Chapter 5

# Searching PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office

This chapter provides an overview of the Verity search engine, which performs PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office searches, and discusses how to:

- Set up the Verity search engine and Cache Administration process.
- Perform searches.

---

## Understanding the Verity Search Engine

The Verity search engine is a third-party product that is embedded into PeopleSoft PeopleTools. The searches are not performed directly against the database but are performed by the Verity search engine against a Verity collection. The Verity collection is created based on the information contained in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. This collection is not updated online, but through a batch process.

The Verity search is implemented as an Application Class that receives search criteria as input and returns results in the form of resources, orders, and so on, with associated scores.

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office uses five types of searches:

- PeopleMatch
- PeopleSearch
- Customer Search
- Contact Search
- Order Search

The first two of these are forward searches, meaning that they look for resources that match specific criteria. The last three search types are reverse searches, meaning that they look for customers, contacts, and orders that match specific criteria, typically a candidate's experience or preferences. The last three searches are combined in a single component called Opportunity Search.

The PeopleSoft product delivers a standard searching template for these search types. However, PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office customers must define their own search criteria for their organization as part of the implementation process.

To optimize searching capabilities and performance, the system extracts data from PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office records and places the data into two types of ASCII text files: BIF and DAT.

For PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch, the system can also extract information from electronic attachments such as resource resumes. However, the creation of Verity collections is slower when electronic documents are processed. To optimize performance when resume searches are needed, PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office provides a field in the Applicant and Employee components into which users can paste resume ASCII text. Using this method (instead of electronic attachments) greatly reduces Verity collection creation time. Even if users paste their resumes this way, they can still attach electronic resumes to the applicant and employee records to present them to customers.

The Search Index Creation process (FO\_SRCH1\_AE) captures Verity definitions (zones and fields) and generates the appropriate index files. The system applies a key to the templates according to the Verity Key field (SRCH\_VERITY\_CD). This key is used to identify the correct index files for the Verity search engine.

When configuring the five search types, you define the following attributes:

- The name of the Verity index and other Verity paths required to build the index (.BIF files and style files).
- The availability algorithm to be used (applicable to PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch only).
- Factor weights.

You can define factor weights as part of the search configuration and factor family weights in the actual search pages.

- The list of configurable fields and settings used in the search type.

---

**Note.** For instructions about installing the Verity search engine with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, refer to the installation procedures for PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office on the Oracle's My Oracle Support website.

---

### ***Reverse Searching***

Opportunity Search is a reverse search. Reverse searching consists of searching orders, customers, and contacts that would be a good match for a particular resource.

### ***Forward Searching***

PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch are forward searches. They consist of searching resources that meet certain criteria, such as required job order and desired qualifications. Forward searches calculate both the resource qualification and preference scores. These searches can also provide resource availability information.

The choice of availability algorithm is defined in the search type configuration. For an availability algorithm to be used with a search type, the resource calendar must be current.

---

## **Setting Up the Verity Search Engine and Cache Administration Process**

Use the pages described in this section to set up the tables and processing rules that PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office uses when running the Verity search engine processes.

You should periodically run the Cache Administration process to correct inaccuracies in the data and to reorganize the database indexes for these tables, as well as to update standings.

To set up the Verity search engine, use the Search Configuration (RS\_SRCH\_CONFIG) component.

To run the Verity search engine, use the Cache Administration (RS\_SRCH\_INDEX) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define the Verity settings.
- Define factor weights.
- Define records and fields.
- Define search fields to create the Verity index files.
- Manage the Search Index Agent.
- Refresh cache tables and build the Verity indexes.
- Maintain and schedule the Verity Index File Creation process and the Cache Creation process.
- Run the Cache Optimization program.
- Run the Cache Administration program.

## Pages Used to Set Up the Verity Search Engine and Cache Administration Process

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Verity Settings	RS_VERITY_CONFIG	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration	Configure parameters for the Verity search engine.
Factor Weights	RS_SRCH_FACT_WGHT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration, Factor Weights	Define the relative importance of each factor within its family.
Configurable Fields	RS_SRCH_CONFIG_FLD	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration, Configurable Fields	Define fields to be used in searches.
Search Index Agent Manager page	FO_AGENT_MGR	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Index Agent Manager	View agent run status or manually start or stop an agent.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Miscellaneous	RS_CACHE_MISC	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration	Specify processes to refresh cache tables and create verity collections.
Maintain Search Index	RS_SRCH_INDEX	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Maintain Search Index	Capture the parameters needed to create the Verity index files.
Refresh Optimization Cache	RUN_RS_DF	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Refresh Optimization Cache	Recalculate and cache selected factor fit scores for all eligible resources.
Summary	RS_CACHE_SUMMARY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Summary	Confirm the list of processes that you want to run or schedule for the future.

## Defining the Verity Settings

Access the Verity Settings page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration).

Verity Settings	Factor Weights	Configurable Fields	Available Configurable Fields
<b>Search Type</b> PLSRC PeopleSearch		<b>Verity Model</b> B	
<b>File Settings</b>			
<b>Style Files</b>	U:\DATA\SEARCH\PLSRC_Master\style		
<b>Resume Files</b>	c:\temp\		
<b>Performance Settings</b>			
<b>*Buffer Resultset Size(in rows)</b>	300		
<b>Availability Method</b>			
<b>*Availability Method</b>	Daily Summarization		
<b>Search Agent Processing</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Enable Agent</b>	<b>Sleep Interval (secs)</b>	15	
<b>Language Code</b>	<input type="text"/>	<b>Minimum Row Threshold (rows)</b>	10
<b>Maximum Number of Services</b>	500	<b>Maximum Wait Tolerance (secs)</b>	60

Verity Settings page

### Search Type

Displays the type of search:

- CNTSR: Contact Search
- CSTSR: Customer Search
- ORDSR: Order Search
- PLSRC: PeopleSearch
- PMSRC: PeopleMatch

**Verity Model**

This display-only field directs the Verity search engine to read a specific collection. All delivered searches create two sets of search collection files: collection A and collection B. When Verity collections are being created or updated, users cannot search them. Therefore, the system keeps a backup collection file to be available to users while another collection is created or updated. For PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office to add new rows into the search collection, the system alternates between collection A and collection B. When collection A is in use, all updates are done on collection B. After the updates are completed for collection B, the system automatically moves users to collection B and releases collection A. This alternating approach enables the system to add new rows into the collection without forcing users to log out.

**File Settings**

Enter the location of the style files in the Style Files field. The directory specified here must contain the delivered style files. The Search Style files are located in %PS\_APP\_HOME%/Data/Search, in a folder named <search type>\_Master.

---

**Note.** Verity needs to know the actual directory path, and that path needs to be accessible from your process scheduler server by the user ID that runs the Process Scheduler.

---

When you select a PeopleSearch (PLSRC) or PeopleMatch (PMSRC) search type, the Resume Files field appears, in which you can enter the location of the folder where you store your resume files. The system reads the resumes in the folder when building the Verity collection. This functionality applies to PeopleSearch and PeopleMatch only. The resume attachment feature for applicants and employees allows applicants to attach their own resumes to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. The attachment process uses FTP to move the resumes from the users' own workstations into a designated system directory. Verity needs to know the location of that system directory before it can incorporate the resume into the Search File Creation process.

---

**Note.** The applicant and employee components capture resumes both in the form of electronic document attachments and in an ACSII text field. When configuring the Verity searches for PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch, you can have the system include the attachments in the Verity collections and indexes by specifying *c:\resumes*, for example, in the Resume Files field. If you decide to include electronic attachments, the creation of Verity indexes may be slower. As an alternative, leave the Resume Files field blank so that the system will only search on the resume ASCII field. You can still attach resume documents to your applicant and employee records to present them to your customers, but they will not be part of the Verity index.

---

**Performance Settings**

Define the size of your result set by entering a value in the Buffer Resultset Size(in rows) field.

**Availability Method**

Enter the method that the system will use to calculate availability scores in the Verity search results: *Daily Summarization* or *No Availability Calculation*.

---

**Note.** This group box appears only if you select the PeopleSearch (PLSRC) or PeopleMatch (PMSRC) search type. When Daily Summarization is selected, the system calculates the percentage of time that a resource will be available between the start and end dates specified in the Order or in the PeopleSearch component. When No Availability Calculation is selected, the system does not calculate availability scores, and users may have to rely on other information, such as the count of active assignments, to infer whether a resource is available.

---

### **Search Agent Processing**

The search agent:

- Minimizes the number of times the program runs (to reduce overhead and, more importantly, fragmentation).
- Minimizes the time required for a change to be reflected in the collection.

**Enable Agent** Select this check box to enable search agent processing.

**Language Code** Select the language to run the agent against.

---

**Note.** If a specific language is chosen, all other languages will remain outdated until the next time those languages are selected for updating.

---

**Maximum Number of Services** Specify how many times the application engine will go through the sleep time before rescheduling itself and ending.

**Sleep Interval (secs)**(sleep interval [seconds]) Specify how often the agent will check the log for updates.

**Minimum Row Threshold (rows)** Specify how many rows are needed for the application to start.

**Maximum Wait Tolerance (secs)**(maximum wait tolerance [seconds]) Specify the maximum times a row of data can wait before it is updated in the search collection.

## **Defining Factor Weights**

Access the Factor Weights page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration, Factor Weights).

**Preferences and Qualifications** The Staffing Front Office search components present the results with their associated search score. The score is a weighted average of several factors. For each factor family grouping, enter the relative importance of each factor, such as Accomplishments, Competency Proficiency, or Resume. Values are 0 - *Not at all important*, 1 - *Much less important*, 2 - *Less important*, 3 - *Important*, 4 - *More important*, or 5 - *Much more important*.



<b>Default</b>	<p>Choose the record field to use as the default. The lookup page consists of a list of available fields, listed by the field description. If you do not select a default, the fields will remain blank when users enter the search component.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> This field is not available for the PeopleSearch search type. Additionally, any defaults entered for Contact Search, Customer Search, and Order Search will not appear in Opportunity Search when accessed from the menu navigation.</p> <p>Not all fields have defaults available. Users can enter any set value in fields that do not have predefined values.</p> <hr/>
<b>Show In Search</b>	<p>Select to indicate which fields appear on the search page. Selecting a check box causes the system to include that field as a search field. When generating the SQL to extract the raw data for the Verity collection, the fields with this check box selected are named in the SQL. When creating the Verity ASCII text files, the system writes out the field as a data field. In addition, the fields are included in the Verity STYLE.UFL file.</p>
<b>Show In Results</b>	<p>Select to indicate that the system should display this field in the search result set.</p>
<b>Free Form</b>	<p>Select to make Verity treat the field as a free-form search—that is, a search with no field edits. Generally, a free-form search is used for text searching (for example, searching for a description). All fields defined as free-form are considered zone fields in Verity.</p>
<b>Allow Compare</b>	<p>Select to enable the use of comparison operators (such as &lt;, &gt;, and =) when searching.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> To make searching faster, the system treats all fields as Verity zones. When a field is treated as a Verity zone, you cannot use comparison operators. If you select the Allow Compare check box, the field is treated as a Verity field and you can use the &lt;, &gt;, and = comparison operators.</p> <hr/>

This table lists search types and fields with available defaults:

<b>Search Type</b>	<b>Field</b>	<b>Available Defaults</b>
PeopleMatch	City	Bill To Customer City Worksite Customer City
PeopleMatch	State	Bill To Customer State Worksite Customer State
PeopleMatch	Postal	Bill To Customer Postal Worksite Customer Postal

<b>Search Type</b>	<b>Field</b>	<b>Available Defaults</b>
PeopleMatch	Desired Start Date	Start Date Date Created Date Open Current Date
PeopleMatch	Minimum Rate	Pay Rate/Max Total Income
PeopleMatch	Primary Branch	Order Branch
PeopleMatch	Employee Status	Default to Active
Opportunity Search — Customer	City	Home Address City Mailing Address City
Opportunity Search — Customer	Postal	Home Address Postal Mailing Address Postal
Opportunity Search — Customer	State	Home Address State Mailing Address State
Opportunity Search — Customer	Job Title	Qualifications Job Titles
Opportunity Search — Customer	Operator ID	Ownership Information User ID
Opportunity Search — Contact	Phone	First three digits of Preferred Phone
Opportunity Search — Contact	Job Title Code	Qualifications Job Code
Opportunity Search — Contact	Operator ID	Ownership Information User ID
Opportunity Search — Order	Branch	Ownership Information Branch
Opportunity Search — Order	Business Unit	HR Business Unit
Opportunity Search — Order	Estimated End Date	Last Date Available
Opportunity Search — Order	Max Salary Range	Minimum Acceptable Pay Rate Amount

## Defining Search Fields to Create the Verity Index Files

Access the Available Configurable Fields page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Configuration, Available Configurable Fields).

Search Configuration Detail						
Category	*Column	*Record (Table) Name	*Field Name	Result Column		
1	ASSIGNMENTS	Active Assignments	FO_CAND_ACT_AS	ACTIVE_ASSIGNMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
2	ASSIGNMENTS	Total Assignments	FO_CAND_TOT_AS	TOTAL_ASSIGNMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
3	AVAILABILITY	Desired Hours	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_HOURS	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
4	AVAILABILITY	Desired Start Date	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_START_DT	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
5	AVAILABILITY	Minimum Rate	FO_CAND_AVAIL	MIN_RATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+
6	AVAILABILITY	Overtime	FO_CAND_AVAIL	OVERTIME	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
7	AVAILABILITY	Pay Frequency	FO_CAND_AVAIL	PAY_FREQ_ABBRV	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+
8	AVAILABILITY	Placement Type	FO_CAND_AVAIL	PLACEMENT_TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
9	AVAILABILITY	Shift Friday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_FR	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
10	AVAILABILITY	Shift Monday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_M	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
11	AVAILABILITY	Shift Saturday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_SA	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
12	AVAILABILITY	Shift Sunday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_SU	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
13	AVAILABILITY	Shift Thursday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_TH	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
14	AVAILABILITY	Shift Tuesday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_T	<input type="checkbox"/>	+
15	AVAILABILITY	Shift Wednesday	FO_CAND_AVAIL	DESIRED_SHIFT_W	<input type="checkbox"/>	+

Available Configurable Fields page

**Category** Enter the name of the category into which you want to group fields.

**Column** Enter the name of the field as you want it to appear in searches.

**Record (Table) Name** Enter the actual record name.

**Field Name** Enter the actual field name.

**Result Column** Select the check box to indicate that the system should use the field to display results.

### See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, "Understanding PeopleSoft Process Scheduler"*

## Managing the Search Index Agent

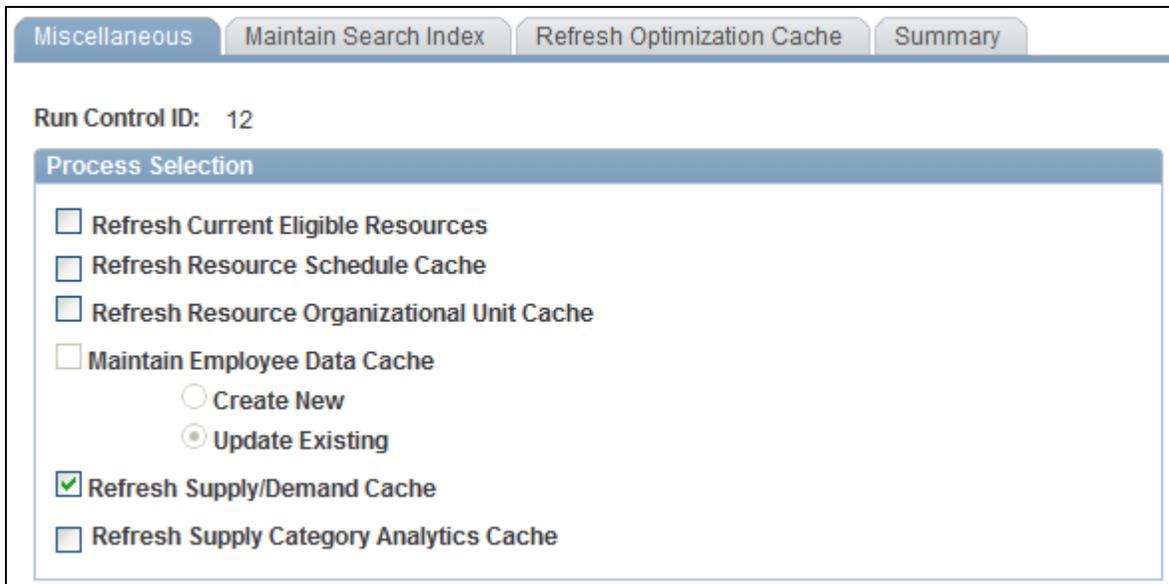
Access the Search Index Agent Manager page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Search Index Agent Manager).

This page lists the searches that have the agent enabled.

<b>Search Type</b>	Displays the search type.
<b>Run Status</b>	Displays the status of the agent for each search type.
<b>Process Instance</b>	Displays the process of instance of the agent.
<b>Last Run On</b>	Displays the date and time the agent was last run.
<b>Last Activity</b>	Displays the date and time of the last activity. This field is used in conjunction with the Run Status field.
<b>Start</b>	Click this button to manually start the search agent.
<b>Stop</b>	Click this button to manually stop the search agent.
<b>Refresh</b>	Click this button to refresh the information in the grid.

## Refreshing Cache Tables and Building the Verity Indexes

Access the Miscellaneous page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration).



Miscellaneous page

**Refresh Current Eligible Resources**

Select this check box to update the Eligible Resource Cache table (RS\_ELGBL\_WRKR) with current eligible resource information. In addition to tracking the current, eligible resources, the table stores the resource's job-related information, such as job code and location. The program is required when routine changes are made to a resource's job-related information.

Run this program nightly and as required.

**Refresh Resource Schedule Cache**

Select to update the Resource Schedule Cache table (RS\_DF\_WRKR\_DATE) that is used to track a resource's schedule. The program purges old availability data and ineligible resource data. It is required when:

- Implementation takes place.
- Standard hours or default days change in the Scheduling Options group box on the Common Installation Options page.
- New holidays are added to the holiday schedule and loaded using the Holiday Load Application Engine process (RS\_HOLIDAY).

This program runs automatically for a resource when the resource's schedule changes. Run the program manually for all resources as required.

Select *Create New or Update Existing*.

**Refresh Resource Organizational Unit Cache**

Select to update the Resource Organizational Unit Cache table (RS\_WORKER\_ORG) that stores organization information from the specified organization tree. The program is required when:

- Implementation occurs.
- Resources are created individually using the Establish Employee As Resource component (RS\_WRKR\_CREATE).
- A node or detail value changes on the organization tree.
- A new organization tree is implemented.
- A resource's organization unit value changes, such as the resource's department.

Run this program nightly.

**Maintain Employee Data Cache**

Select this check box to update the FO\_CANDIDATE\_W table.

**Refresh Supply/Demand Cache**

Select this check box to update the cache tables for both supply and demand.

---

**Note.** This field is used by PeopleSoft Resource Management.

---

**Refresh Supply Category Analytics Cache**

Select this check box to update the cache tables for supply category analytics.

---

**Note.** This field is used by PeopleSoft Resource Management.

---

## Maintaining and Scheduling the Verity Index File Creation Process and the Cache Creation Process

Access the Maintain Search Index page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Maintain Search Index).

The screenshot shows the 'Maintain Search Index' page with the following elements:

- Tabs: Miscellaneous, **Maintain Search Index**, Refresh Optimization Cache, Summary
- Run Control ID: 12
- Process Selection:  Maintain Search Index
- Indexing Options:
  - Create New
  - Update Existing
  - Optimize
- Index Language:
  - All Installed Languages
  - Specific Language [Dropdown]
- Index:
  - Search Type [Dropdown]

Maintain Search Index page

### **Process Selection**

Select the Maintain Search Index check box to create the search index as part of this Cache Administration run control.

### **Indexing Options**

Select Create New to delete the existing index and create a new one. Use this option to replace the Verity index.

Select Update Existing to update the existing index without deleting it by inserting new documents and updating those that have changed since the last time the update process ran.

### **Index Language**

Specify whether the index should be created for all installed languages or a single language.

- Select All Installed Languages to create a collection for each installed language.
- Select Specific Language to specify a language, and enter the language for which you want to create index files in the adjacent drop-down list box.

### **Index**

Specify a Search Type for the index creation.

## **Running the Optimization Cache Program**

Access the Refresh Optimization Cache page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Refresh Optimization Cache).

**Refresh Optimization Cache** Select to include the Refresh Optimization Cache Application Engine process (RS\_DF) as part of this Cache Administration run control.

## **Running the Cache Administration Program**

Access the Summary page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resource Search, Cache Administration, Summary).

The following check boxes will be selected or deselected according to the options chosen on the previous pages:

- Refresh Resource Organizational Unit Cache
- Refresh Resource Schedule Cache
- Refresh Current Eligible Resources
- Maintain Search Index
- Maintain Employee Data Cache
- Refresh Supply/Demand Cache
- Refresh Supply Category Cache

**Run** Click this button to run the cache administration program.

**Process Monitor** Click this link to review the status of the process scheduler job you initiated when you clicked the Run button.

---

## **Performing Searches**

The five PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office searches can be executed from these components:

- Order

From this component, users can run PeopleMatch.

- Opportunity Search

From this component, users can perform customer, contact, and order searches.

- A third component is provided to execute PeopleSearch.

PeopleSearch is an impromptu search that is not associated with any particular order.

The PeopleSearch page enables you to define specific sets of qualifications and characteristics, and then search your database to locate employees and applicants that match the search criteria. You can save the searches that you create under different names and recall them for repeated searching.

This section discusses how to:

- Use PeopleSearch to find resources.
- Use Opportunity Search to find positions.
- Select required versus desired fields.
- Score results.
- View job scorecard information.
- Describe job scorecard results.
- Use free-form fields.

---

**Note.** Your system administrator establishes the search criteria fields during implementation. If you want to search for additional characteristics, contact your system administrator.

---

## Pages Used to Perform Searches

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
PeopleSearch	FO_PEOPLESRCH	Staffing, Search, PeopleSearch	Search for applicants, employees, and contractors who possess particular qualifications.
Resource Group Definition - Resource Groups	RS_RESOURCE_GROUPS	Click the Add Resource Group link on the PeopleSearch page.	Add resource groups that can be used as criteria for your PeopleSearch.
Resource Group Definition - Resource Group Details	RS_RSRCGRP_ADD	Click the Add button on the Resource Group Definition - Resource Groups page.	Specify details about resource groups.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Qualification Detail: License	RS_QUALIF_DETAILS	Click the Details link for licenses specified as qualification criteria on the PeopleSearch page.	Enter location information for the license.  <b>Note.</b> The other qualifications refer to flexible factors, but the flexible factors are only applicable to PeopleSoft Resource Management and are not available to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.
Resource Qualifications - Select Qualification Profile	RS_SELQUALPROFILE	Click the Profile button on the PeopleSearch page.	Add qualifications from a qualification profile.  The functionality of this page is similar to that used when adding customers to the system.  <i>See PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.</i>
Resource Qualifications - Search for Qualifications	RS_QUALIF_SRCH	Click the List button on the PeopleSearch page.	Add qualifications from the qualifications list.  The functionality of this page is similar to that used when adding customers to the system.  <i>See PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.</i>

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Resource Qualifications - Select Competencies	RS_SO_COMP	Click the Competency Tree button on the PeopleSearch page.	Add qualifications from a competency tree.  The functionality of this page is similar to that used when adding customers to the system.  <i>See PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.</i>
Opportunity Search	FO_REVERSE_SRCH	Staffing, Search, Opportunity Search	Search among current customers, contacts, and orders for potential new placements for existing employees.
Job Scorecard	FO_JOB_SCRD	Click the score link for any candidate in the search results grid of the PeopleMatch or PeopleSearch pages.	View scoring information for a candidate.

## Using PeopleSearch to Find Resources

Access the PeopleSearch page (Staffing, Search, PeopleSearch).

**People Search**

Resource Group ID:  [Add Resource Groups](#) Candidates per Page:

Start Date:  End Date:

Qualifications **Other Search Criteria**

Currently Selected Qualifications							Customize	View All	First	1-3 of 3	Last
Type	Description	Importance	Years of Work Experience	Proficiency	Major	Search Also in Resume					
1 Competency	Payroll Experience	Desired		5-Expert		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
2 Competency	Financial Accounting	Desired		5-Expert		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
3 Competency	General Accounting	Desired		5-Expert		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

Add qualifications from:

Keyword Search

Qualifications:  Preferences:

Availability:  Resume:

Saved Search

PeopleSearch page

### Start Date and End Date

Enter the date range for which you want to check the availability of resources.

**Note.** These fields appear only if the search type is configured to use an availability algorithm.

### Resource Group ID

Select a group of resources on which to search.

### Add Resource Groups

Click this link to add resource groups to your search possibilities.

### Candidates per Page

Enter the maximum number of candidates that you want to view in the Search Results grid. When you perform the search, Verity retrieves all matching resources. This field determines the number of rows that appear at one time.

### Qualifications

#### Type and Description

Displays the overall qualification type, such as Competency, Degree, or Language, and the more specific description of the qualification.

#### Importance

Indicates the relative importance of the qualification, such as *Desired* or *Required*. Required criteria filter non-matching records from the search results. Desired criteria do not filter records from the search results, but they do affect the score.

#### Years of Work Experience

Enter the number of years of experience that the resource should have for the qualification.

<b>Proficiency</b>	Enter the level of proficiency for the qualification, such as <i>0-None, 1-Little, 2-Fair, 3-Good, 4-Very Good, or 5-Expert.</i>
<b>Major</b>	Enter the main field of study for degree qualification types.
<b>Search Also in Resume</b>	Select this check box to have the system check candidate resumes.
<b>Profile, List, and Competency Tree</b>	<p>Click a button to add qualifications to the search criteria.</p> <p>The functionality of these buttons' destination pages is similar to those used when adding customers to the system.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook</i>, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.</p>
<b>Key Word Search</b>	<p>Enter text to search for in resumes.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> This field is only available for the PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch search type.</p> <hr/>
<b>Qualifications</b>	<p>Enter the relative importance of each factor on the overall score. The factor weight values are: <i>0 - Not at all important, 1 - Much less important, 2 - Less important, 3 - Important, 4 - More important, and 5 - Much more important.</i> The Qualifications factor reflects the competencies, honors, and accomplishments from the Qualifications page, as well as the configurable fields that are found in the Applicant or Employee component.</p>
<b>Availability</b>	The availability factor refers to the resource's schedule and how it matches the start and end dates specified.
<b>Preferences</b>	The preference factor refers to the preferences field on the Qualifications page of the Applicant and Employee component.
<b>Resume</b>	<p>The resume factor refers to the number of matches in the resource's resume to the keyword search.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> This drop-down list box only appears on the PeopleSearch and PeopleMatch pages.</p> <hr/>

**Other Search Criteria**

Configurable fields are used in PeopleSearch and PeopleMatch to search for data that do not fall under qualifications in candidate's profiles. The configurable search fields fall under five categories: Assignments, Availability, Personal data, Resume, and Tests. Examples of configurable fields include candidate's address information, test performances, rate information, and so on.

You define these fields as either free-form or comparable in the setup, and specify them as required or desirable in the search.

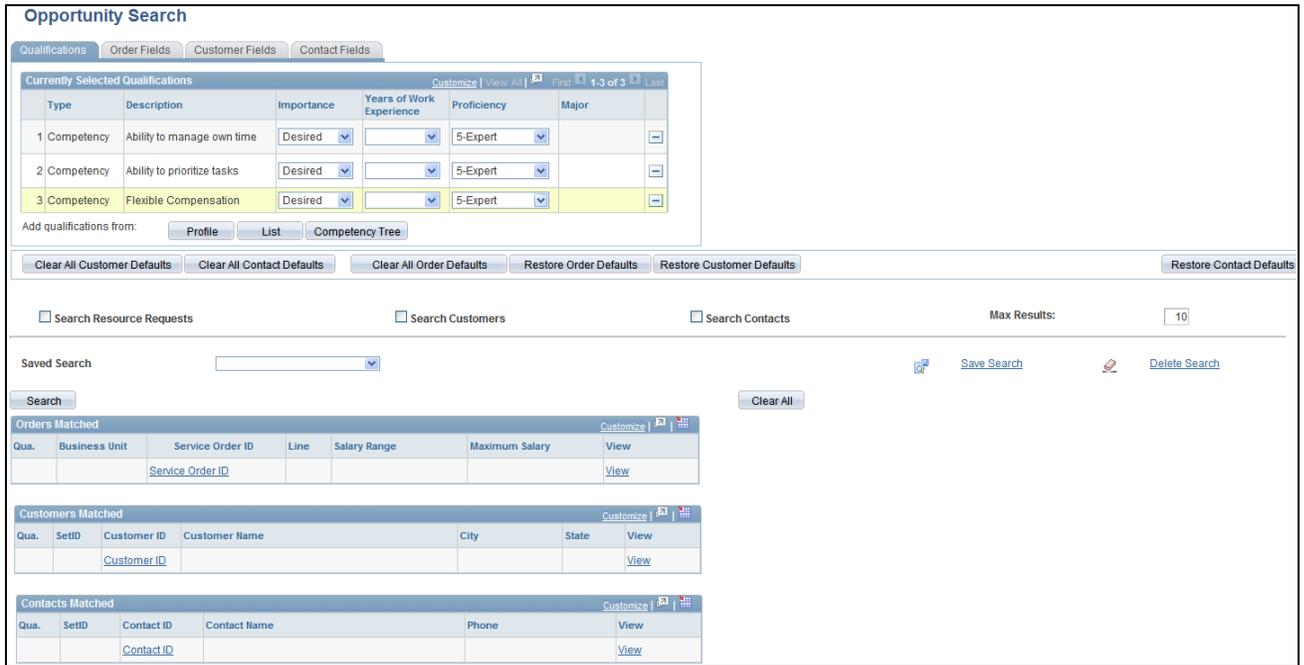
**Saved Search**                      Select a saved search to use.

## Search Results

<b>Score</b>	Displays the percentage of the search criteria that the candidate matched. Click this link to view the candidate's job scorecard.
<b>Avail.</b> (availability score)	Displays the percentage of time that the candidate is available between the start and end dates specified in the search criteria. Click the link to view the candidate's resource calendar.
<hr/>	
<b>Note.</b> The Resource Calendar must be enabled as part of the staffing installation options to use this functionality. <hr/>	
<b>Candidate Type</b>	Indicates whether the candidate is an applicant, an employee, or a non-employee.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the candidate's name. Click a link in this column to view the employee record.
<b>Per Status</b> (personnel status)	Displays the candidate's status: Applicant, Employee, or Non employee.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the candidate's job status. Possible values include <i>Active</i> , <i>Hire Pending</i> , <i>Invalid</i> , <i>Pending</i> , and <i>Terminated</i> .
<b>Phone</b>	Displays the candidate's phone number.
<b>City</b>	Displays the candidate's city of residence.
<b>State</b>	Displays the candidate's state of residence.

## Using Opportunity Search to Find Positions

Access the Opportunity Search page (Staffing, Search, Opportunity Search).



Opportunity Search page

### Qualifications

**Profile, List, and Competency Tree**

Add qualifications by clicking the appropriate button.

---

**Note.** The functionality of these buttons and their destination pages is the same as those that you use when adding customers to the system.

---

See *PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.

**Search Orders, Search Customers, and Search Contacts**

Select the appropriate check boxes to have the system search for resource requests, customers, and contacts that request the qualifications indicated in the opportunity search criteria.

**Max Results** (maximum results)

Enter the maximum number of records that you want to include in the search results.

**Qualifications and Preferences**

Enter the level at which the system weights these attributes.

**Score**

The percentage of the qualification criteria specified in the search that the order, customer, or contact matched.

**Business Unit**

Business unit of the resource request found by the search.

**Service Order ID**

Service order ID of the resource request found by the search.

<b>Line</b>	Line number of the resource request found by the search.
<b>View</b>	<p>Click the associated link to view additional information about the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Orders Matched</b> Displays resource requests (order lines) found by the opportunity search.</li> <li>• <b>Customers Matched</b> Displays customers found by the opportunity search.</li> <li>• <b>Contacts Matched</b> Displays contacts found by the opportunity search.</li> </ul>
<b>Customer ID and Customer Name</b>	Displays the ID and name of the customer found by the opportunity search. Click a View link to view the customer information in the customer component.
<b>City, State, and Postal Code</b>	Enter the city, state, and address of the customer's residence.
<b>Contact ID, Contact Name, and Phone</b>	Enter the ID, name, and phone number of the contact found by the opportunity search. Click a View link to view the contact information in the contact component.

### **Order Fields**

The order fields are configurable and enable users to search on criteria other than qualifications. The criteria is defined through system configuration and can include fields such as business unit, service user, order status, and so on. For each field specified, indicate whether the criteria is Required or Desired.

### **Customer Fields**

The customer fields are configurable and enable users to search on criteria other than qualifications. The criteria is defined through system configuration and can include fields such as zip code, city, state, and so on. For each field specified, indicate whether the criteria is Required or Desired.

### **Contact Fields**

The contact fields are configurable and enable users to search on criteria other than qualifications. The criteria is defined through system configuration and can include fields such as phone number (for area code searches), contact owner, and so on. For each field specified, indicate whether the criteria is Required or Desired.

## Selecting Required Versus Desired Fields

Select the fields to be required by selecting the Required option next to the corresponding search criteria. These required fields narrow the result set. Items that do not meet these required criteria will not appear in the result set.

The Desired option does not exclude records from the result set. Rather, those items that match criteria marked as desired have a higher score than the records that do not match that criteria.

---

**Note.** Selecting the Desired option neither extends nor narrows the result set. It only increases or decreases the result that appears in the Score field accordingly.

---

## Scoring Results

The system calculates and returns results based on four scores: qualifications, preferences, resumes, and availability (the availability score can only be calculated for PeopleSearch and PeopleMatch).

In the search pages, the user can define the weight that qualifications, preferences, resumes, and availability have in the consolidated score. Additionally, when configuring the searches, you can associate each Qualification factor with a weight within its factor family.

The system calculates scores differently based on how a user enters their search criteria. A weighted average is calculated for each row in the result set.

If a user enters search criteria for four fields, the system assigns 25 percent of the total score to each field. If the user enters a list of key words connected by *AND* or *OR* in one of the fields, the system assigns the results a fraction of the 25 percent total for the field following these rules:

- If a user enters the *Desired* and *AND* conditions for a search field, the system calculates the score based on the number of values that match.

For example, if the user enters three values in the search criteria and the record matches only one value, then the record receives a score of 33 percent of the 25 percent associated with the search field.

- If a user enters the *Desired* and *OR* conditions for a search field using three values in the search criteria and the record matches only one value, then the record receives a score of 100 percent of the 25 percent associated with the search field.
- If a user enters the *Required* and *AND* conditions for a search field using three values in the search criteria, then the system returns only those rows that meet all values and scores the record 100 percent of the 25 percent associated with the search field.
- If a user enters the *Required* and *OR* conditions for a search field using three values in the search criteria, then the system returns all rows that meet at least one value and scores the record at 100 percent of the 25 percent associated with the search field.

## Viewing Job Scorecard Information

Access the Job Scorecard page (click the score link for any candidate in the search results grid of the PeopleMatch or PeopleSearch pages).

The staffing job scorecard contains a grid, which provides a detailed breakdown of the list of values from the search criteria and the level to which the candidate's values match the search criteria. The grid captures each value that is entered in the search criteria from both the Qualifications and Other Search Criteria tabs.

<b>Select Candidate</b>	Select this check box to add this candidate to the Considering grid.
<b>Score</b>	Displays the candidates score based on the search criteria.
<b>Availability Score</b>	Click this link to view the candidates resource calendar. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> This option is only available if Resource Calendars are enabled as part of the installation and the candidate is an employee. <hr/>
<b>Match Status</b>	Displays the match level indicator.
<b>Category</b>	Displays the search type category being searched.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the description of the value being searched.
<b>Criteria</b>	Displays the various criteria for a competency or skill that a candidate could match. For example, the importance, proficiency, or years of work experience. The criteria may differ depending on the type of search criteria being evaluated.
<b>Result</b>	Displays the candidate's results for the criteria being evaluated.
<b>Importance</b>	Displays the desired or required status of the search for this value.
<b>Interest Level</b>	Displays the candidate's interest level in the competency being evaluated.

## Describing Job Score Search Results

The search values specified on the Qualifications tab for PeopleSearch and PeopleMatch are derived from three sources: Qualification Profile, Qualifications List, and Competency Tree. On the Qualifications tab, the search fields are classified by the following six search type categories:

- Competencies
- Degrees
- Languages
- Licenses
- Memberships
- Other

---

**Note.** The Other category is only used when PeopleSoft Resource Management is installed.

---

### Competencies

This table defines the possible values of the fields in the Competencies search type:

<b>Status</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Matched	The candidate's proficiency level is equal to or higher than the level searched for <i>and</i> the number of years of experience of the candidate in that competency is greater than or equal to the years of experience selected in the search.
Partially Matched	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Either the candidate's proficiency level is lower than the level searched for <i>or</i> the candidate does not have sufficient number of years of experience in the competency as required by the search.</li> <li>• Both the candidate's number of years of experience and proficiency in the competency are lower than the levels required by the search.</li> </ul>
Not Matched	The candidate does not possess the qualification being searched.

### Degrees

This table defines the possible values of the fields in the Degrees search type:

<b>Status</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Matched	The candidate has the degree (including the major, if specified) as specified in the search.
Not Matched	The candidate does not have the degree specified in the search.

### Languages

This table defines the possible values of the fields in the Languages search type:

<b>Status</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Matched	The candidate is qualified in the language that is being searched on <i>and</i> speaking, reading, and writing proficiency levels are higher than the levels, if specified, in the search details.
Partially Matched	The candidate is qualified in the language that is being searched on, but one or more of the proficiency levels (speaking, reading, writing), if specified, is lower than the levels specified in the search criteria.



? Specifies one alphanumeric character.

Here are three examples of wildcard usage:

- City:*New*\*

In this example, the city must start with *New* (for example, *New York* or *New Orleans*).

- City:*\*Orleans*\*

In this example, the city must contain *Orleans* (for example, *New Orleans*).

- Postal:*94*???

In this example, the postal code must start with *94* and continue with three more alphanumeric characters (for example, *94111*).

---

**Note.** You determine whether your search is case sensitive by the value you enter. For example, if you do not want to differentiate between *New York*, *new york*, and *NEW YORK*, enter *NEW YORK* or *new york* in the field. If you enter a string in sentence case (such as *New York*), the search on that field will be case sensitive.

---

### ***Searching Using the Logical AND and OR Operators***

Within a particular search criterion, you can include multiple values and string them together with either an *OR* or an *AND* operator. If you string values together with an *AND* operator and you mark the criterion as required, then the system returns only search results that possess all of the criteria entered. No additional configuration is required to use this feature. You may not include *AND* and *OR* operators in the criteria for the same field. Also, the system does not support the use of parentheses.

---

**Note.** To search for the word *OR* or *AND* (for example, if you search for people living in *Oregon* and the state code is *OR*), enclose *OR* (which corresponds to the state abbreviation) within quotation marks to differentiate it from the logical *OR* operator.

---

### ***Comparative Search***

You can search for values that are greater than or less than the value entered. This type of search is useful when searching on dates (such as checking for availability) or numbers (for example, number of assignments). To use this feature, you must establish the field as available for a comparative search when setting up your search configuration.

---

**Note.** Searching on a field using a comparative search results in lower system performance.

---

### ***Combination Search for Test Scores***

Test scores are divided into two categories based on the type of values that can be entered:

- Range

The values are divided in ranges that are presented as options when searching. No comparison operator is provided, and a rating of *better than* is the only option.

- Pass/Fail

Options indicate whether the person passed or failed the test.

A few fields are available on the search pages where you might want to search for a combination of values. For example, when a user is searching for applicants that obtained a certain score in a particular test, the user needs to specify not only the score but also the test. This type of search is called a *combination search* because a relationship exists between the two fields involved in the search. If these fields are included in the search configuration, the system displays two fields on the search page (one next to the other and separated by a comparison operator). In this example, the fields are Test and Score.

This functionality is limited in that Verity, which has a limitation of 256 fields per collection, counts each field value as a separate field.

For example, if the TEST field has three values (*Typing, Filing, and Math*), the system counts this as three fields towards the 256-field limitation for the collection. Therefore, the total number of fields in the search configuration plus the total number of values for the first field of each search pair must be fewer than 256.

---

**Note.** Including combination search fields in the search configuration, even when the number of fields remains below the Verity limitation, could adversely affect system performance.

---



## Chapter 6

# Creating Applicant and Employee Records

The chapter provides an overview of applicant and employee record creation, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- Enter data to create new applicant records.
- Match applicants and employees to customers and job orders.
- Hire applicants.
- Maintain employee and contractor records.
- Collect employee quality feedback information.
- View employee history.

---

## Understanding Applicant and Employee Record Creation

You should be aware of the following PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office processing rules for creating applicant and employee records:

- You can only enter individuals into PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office as applicants.
- After you enter an individual into the system, you can convert him or her to an employee or contractor (non-employee) using the Applicant pages.
- After you enter applicants into the system, you can search for candidates whose skills match open customer orders and place them on assignments.
- You cannot place an applicant on a temporary assignment, however, until the applicant goes through the hire process and is in the system as either an employee or a contractor.

---

**Note.** If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed without PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, you still use the Applicant component to add employees to use in temporary orders. The individual (as a resource) must first be added as an applicant and then hired.

---

## Common Elements Used in This Chapter

<b>Assignments</b>	Current or past placements for an employee or contractor.
<b>Contractor</b>	The individual who is associated with a third-party vendor and who can be placed on assignments.
<b>Non-Employee</b>	An individual, such as an outside contractor, who may not be directly employed by your company but who may be working on assignments filled by your company.

---

## Entering Data to Create New Applicant Records

This section describes the data entry process for creating applicant records. A customer service representative completes the pages with information that is supplied by applicants. When it is complete, a recruiter or supervisor can add additional information, such as responses to interview questions, and move to other related pages from within the application by clicking the links on the various pages.

Applicants or customer service representatives, on behalf of the applicant, can use the pages in the self-service component to apply to the organization. The self-service component can be configured to show or hide the applicable pages.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter contact information.
- Enter personal information.
- Enter job information.
- Enter application information.
- Enter resume information.
- Enter qualifications information.
- Enter prior work experience information.
- Enter reference information.
- Enter recruiting source information.
- Collect additional information using forms.
- Reset applicant status.

## Pages Used to Enter Data to Create New Applicant Records

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Contact Information	FO_APP_PERS_DATA1	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants	Enter contact information.
Compose Mail	FO_SND_EMAIL	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants  Click the email button on the Contact Information page.	Send an email to the applicant.
Applicants for Attachment	FO_RES_ATTACH	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants  Click the email button on the Contact Information page.  Click the Attach Resume button on the Compose Mail page.	Search for candidates with resumes uploaded to the database and attach the resumes to the email.
Customer Information for Attachment	FO_CUST_SNDMAIL	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants  Click the email button on the Contact Information page.  Click the Add Customer Info button on the Compose Mail page.	Allows users to add customer related information to the email.
Applicants	FO_PROFILE_APP	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants  Click the email button on the Contact Information page.  Click the Attach Profile button on the Compose Mail page.	Allows the user to enter an applicant ID and the desired placement. When you click the Upload Profile button, the system runs the Generate Candidates Resume process (FO_APP006) and the generated profile is then attached to the email.
Personal Data	FO_APP_PERS_DATA2	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Personal Data	Enter personal information.
Job Data	FO_APP_JOB_DATA	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Job Data	Enter job information.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Application	FO_APP_AVAIL	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Application	Enter placement and preference information.
Resume	FO_APP_RESUME	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Resume	Attach resume or enter resume text. Attach additional items to the Applicant.
Qualifications	FO_APP_QUALIFS	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Qualifications	Add and update competencies and qualifications.
Competencies	FO_APP_COMPS	Click the Update Competencies link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update competencies.
School Education	FO_APP_SCHOOL	Click the Update School Education link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update school information.
Professional Education	FO_APP_EDUC	Click the Update Professional Education link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update professional education information.
Licenses/Certificates	FO_APP_LIC	Click the Update Licenses/Certificates link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update licenses and certifications.
Languages	FO_APP_LANG	Click the Update Languages link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update language qualifications.
Memberships	FO_APP_MEM	Click the Update Memberships link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update membership information.
Honors and Awards	FO_APP_HON	Click the Update Honors and Awards link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update honors and awards.
Test Results	FO_APP_TEST	Click the Update Test Results link on the Qualifications page.	Add and update test results.
Prior Work	FO_APP_PRIWRK	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Prior Work	Enter prior work experience information.
References	FO_APP_REF	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, References	Enter reference information.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Source	FO_APP_SRC_DATA	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Source	Enter recruitment source information.
Forms	FO_APP_FORMS	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Forms	Add or view pre-defined forms to enter information about the applicant.
Forms	FO_APP_FORM_DTL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click a View Form link on the Forms page.</li> <li>• Click the Add New Form button on the Forms page.</li> </ul>	Enter data about the applicant or employee by using pre-defined forms.
Reset Status	FO_APP_RESET_STAT	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Reset Status	Reset applicant status from <i>Hire Pending</i> to <i>Active</i> in cases where the FO_APP_HIRE application message fails.

## Entering Contact Information

Access the Contact Information page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants).

[Contact Information](#) | [Personal Data](#) | [Job Data](#) | [Application](#) | [Resume](#) | [Qualifications](#) | [Prior Work](#) | [References](#) | [Source](#) | [Forms](#) | [Reset Status](#)

**Kristen Pepper**  
**Applicant Status:** Applicant      **Applicant ID:** 0000000005      [Candidate Overview](#)  
**Status Code:** Active

1 career assignment.

**Hire Date:**

**Contact Information**      Find | View All    First 1 of 1    Last

**Effective Date:**

**Person Name**

**Name Prefix:**       **Middle Name:**   
**\*First Name:**       **Name Suffix:**   
**\*Last Name:**       **Preferred First Name:**   
**Name:** Pepper, Kristen

**Home Address**

**Country:**  United States  
**Address 1:**   
**Address 2:**   
**Address 3:**   
**City:**   
**County:**       **Postal:**   
**State:**  California  
[Mailing Address](#)

Contact Information page (1 of 2)

**Phone Numbers**      Personalize | Find | First 1 of 1    Last

*Phone Type	Int'l Prefix	Telephone	Phone Extension	Preferred
1 Cellular Phone	<input type="text"/>	925/750-9912	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Email Addresses**      Personalize | Find | First 1 of 1    Last

*Email Type	*Email Address	Preferred	Email
1 Home	KPepper@hotmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Web Addresses**      Personalize | Find | First 1 of 1    Last

Website Type	URL	Primary Web Addr	URL
1	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Candidate Notes**

[Propose Candidate](#)   
 [Add Agenda](#)   
 [Add History](#)   
 [Opportunity Search](#)   
 [View History](#)   
 [Orders](#)   
 [Candidate Overview](#)

Contact Information page (2 of 2)

When you create and save the applicant record, the system automatically assigns the next applicant number in the sequence to the applicant. If the applicant becomes an employee, the system assigns an employee ID.

**Warning!** Although you can override the automatic numbering feature, we recommend that you either use the feature as designed or assign applicant ID numbers manually, but not both.

## Applicant Status

Available statuses are:

- *Applicant:*

Applies to those individuals who are converted from a pending status or entered directly into the Applicant pages. This resource is visible only through the Applicant pages.

- *Employee*

Apply to those individuals who have been hired as an employee. These resources are visible only through the Employee pages.

- *Non-Employee:* Apply to those individuals who have been hired and who work for a third party. These resources are visible only through the Employee pages.

## Status Codes

Available status codes are:

- *Active:*

Applies to those individuals who should be currently considered for placement. This resource is visible only through the Applicants pages.

- *Hired:*

Applies to those applicants who have been converted to either an employee or a non-employee. This resource is visible only through the Employees pages.

- *Hire Pending:*

Applies to those applicants who are in the process of being converted to either an employee or a non-employee. In an integrated environment (where you have both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed), this could mean that the application messages are still being processed between the databases. This resource is visible only through the Applicants pages.

- *Applicant Invalid:*

Applies to those individuals who should not be considered for placement for one reason or another. This resource is visible only through the Applicants pages.

- *Applicant Pending:*

Applies to those individuals who are entered through self-service. This status is visible only through the Applicants pages.

## Candidate Overview

Click to access the Applicant Overview page to view an overview of the applicant previous order information and qualification details.

- Hire Applicant as Employee** Enter the hire date and click this button to hire the applicant as an employee.

---

**Note.** This button is available only if the applicant has a status of *Active*.

---
- Hire Applicant as Non-Employee** Enter the hire date and click this button to hire the applicant as a non-employee (or contractor).

---

**Note.** This button is available only if the applicant has a status of *Active*.

---
- Make Applicant Invalid** For individuals with an *Active* or *Applicant Pending* status, click this button to change the status to *Invalid*. After it is clicked, this button is unavailable and the *Make Applicant Valid* button becomes available.
- Make Applicant Valid** For individuals with an *Applicant (Pending)* or *Invalid* status, click this button to change the status to *Active*. After it is clicked, the button becomes unavailable.
- Add To Hot List** Click to add the applicant to the Hot List pagelet. If the applicant is not in any hot lists, then this button shows Add to Hot List, regardless if using Hot List Categories (set in User Preferences) or not. If Hot Categories are not in place, then, once the applicant is added to the hot list, the button changes to Delete from Hot List, giving the user the ability to remove the applicant from the hot list. If the Applicant is removed from the Hot List then the button reverts to Add To Hot List.

**Contact Information**

Enter the effective date for the person information. Complete all the Person Name fields for which you have information.

If the applicant has a mailing address that is different from his or her home address, click the Mailing Address link and then enter the mailing address.

---

**Note.** Because HRMS does not provide the *Use Home Address as Mailing* functionality, the system creates two addresses in HRMS during the hire process: one for home and one for mail. When the employee is hired, the system hides the Mailing Address link and the Use Home Address as Mailing field to avoid conflicts with data changes in PeopleSoft HRMS. Users must click the Edit Address button on the Employee page to view addresses in PeopleSoft HRMS.

---

The Country field is automatically populated from the user's personal preferences, but you can change it. Other address fields may change depending upon the country that is selected.

**Phone Numbers, Email Addresses, and Web Addresses**

Complete the group box fields for which you have information. At least one phone number must be entered.

**Additional Links**

These links are accessible from all pages in the component.

<b>Propose Candidate</b>	Click the Propose Candidate link to access the Send Email component.
<b>Add Agenda</b>	Click the Add Agenda link to add an agenda item.
<b>Add History</b>	Click the Add History link to add a history item.
<b>Opportunity Search</b>	Click the Opportunity Search link to search for opportunities for this applicant.
<b>View History</b>	Click the View History link to view history items for this applicant.
<b>Orders</b>	Click the Orders link to access the Orders component.

## Entering Personal Information

Access the Personal Data page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Personal Data).

Contact Information	Personal Data	Job Data	Application	Resume	Qualifications	Prior Work	References	Source	Forms	Reset Status																								
Kristen Pepper		Applicant ID: 0000000005		<a href="#">Candidate Overview</a>																														
Applicant Status: Applicant		Status Code: Active																																
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <span>▼ Status and Eligibility</span> <span style="float: right;">Find   View All   First 1 of 1   Last</span> </div> <p>Effective Date: 05/15/2006</p> <p>*Marital Status: <input type="text" value="Married"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> Military Status: <input type="text" value="Active Reserve"/> <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eligible to Work in U.S. Highest Education Level: <input type="text" value="Bachelor's Level Degree"/> <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">                     Employment Eligibility Proof                 </div> <p>Citizenship (Proof 1): <input type="text" value="PASSPORT"/> Citizenship (Proof 2): <input type="text" value="SS CARD"/></p> <p>I9 Date Completed: <input type="text" value="05/25/2006"/> <input type="button" value="B"/> Alt Doc Expiration: <input type="text" value="08/01/2008"/> <input type="button" value="B"/></p> </div>																																		
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <span>▼ Personal Information</span> </div> <p>Date of Birth: <input type="text" value="09/07/1972"/> <input type="button" value="B"/> Birth State: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> *Gender: <input type="text" value="Female"/> <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <p>Birth Country: <input type="text" value="USA"/> <input type="button" value="M"/></p> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">                     National ID                     <span style="float: right;">Personalize   Find   <input type="button" value="E"/>   First 1 of 1   Last</span> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Country</th> <th>*National ID Type</th> <th>Type</th> <th>National ID</th> <th>Primary ID</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="text" value="USA"/> <input type="button" value="M"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="PR"/> <input type="button" value="M"/></td> <td>SSN</td> <td><input type="text" value="105-92-4469"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ethnic Group: <input type="text" value="American Indian/Alaska Native"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> *Visible Minority: <input type="text" value="Other"/> <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <p>Person Type: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="checkbox"/> High Profile Candidate</p> </div>												Country	*National ID Type	Type	National ID	Primary ID		1	<input type="text" value="USA"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	<input type="text" value="PR"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	SSN	<input type="text" value="105-92-4469"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>										
	Country	*National ID Type	Type	National ID	Primary ID																													
1	<input type="text" value="USA"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	<input type="text" value="PR"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	SSN	<input type="text" value="105-92-4469"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>																												
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <span>▼ Ownership Information</span> </div> <p>Vendor ID: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> Vendor Location: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> Priority Code: <input type="text" value="Ok to Place"/> <input type="button" value="v"/></p> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">                     Commissions                     <span style="float: right;">Personalize   Find   <input type="button" value="E"/>   First 1 of 1   Last</span> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>*User ID</th> <th></th> <th>Percentage</th> <th>Primary User ID</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="text" value="VP1"/> <input type="button" value="M"/></td> <td>Kenneth Schumacher</td> <td><input type="text" value="100.00"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="background-color: #e6e6fa; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">                     Branches                     <span style="float: right;">Personalize   Find   <input type="button" value="E"/>   First 1 of 1   Last</span> </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>*Branch</th> <th></th> <th>Percentage</th> <th>Primary Branch</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="text" value="CA001"/> <input type="button" value="M"/></td> <td>San Francisco Branch</td> <td><input type="text" value="100.00"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>												*User ID		Percentage	Primary User ID		1	<input type="text" value="VP1"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	Kenneth Schumacher	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>		*Branch		Percentage	Primary Branch		1	<input type="text" value="CA001"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	San Francisco Branch	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>
	*User ID		Percentage	Primary User ID																														
1	<input type="text" value="VP1"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	Kenneth Schumacher	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>																													
	*Branch		Percentage	Primary Branch																														
1	<input type="text" value="CA001"/> <input type="button" value="M"/>	San Francisco Branch	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>																													

Personal Data page

**Status and Eligibility**

**Marital Status**

Select a marital status for the applicant. Values are:

- *Common Law*
- *Divorced*
- *Hd Hsehld* (Head of Household)
- *Married*
- *Separated*
- *Single*
- *Unknown*
- *Widowed*

If your organization does VETS-100 reporting, enter a value in the Military Status field in the Status and Eligibility group box. Values are:

- *Actv Resv* (active reserve)
- *Inactv Resv* (inactive reserve)
- *No Mil Svc* (no military service)
- *Not Indic.* (not indicated)
- *Other Vet* (other protected veteran)
- *Retired* (retired military)
- *Viet Vet* (veteran of the Vietnam era)
- *Misc. Vet* (veteran (VA Ineligible))
- *Both Vet* (Vietnam & other protected vet)
- *Pre VEV* (pre-Vietnam-era veteran)
- *Not VEV* (not a Vietnam-era veteran)
- *Post VEV* (post-Vietnam-era veteran)
- *Vietnm Vet* (Vietnam vet)
- *Non Vet* (not a veteran)

**Eligible to Work in U.S.** Select this check box if the applicant can prove that he or she is eligible to work in the United States.

**Highest Education Level** Enter the level that is most closely associated with the highest educational level that the applicant has achieved.

**Citizenship (Proof 1) and  
Citizenship (Proof 2)** Enter the types of proofs of citizenship, such as *DRIVER LIC* (driver's license) or *PASSPORT*, that were provided when filling out the I-9 form.

**I9 Date Completed** Enter the date when the identifying documents that are required under the Immigration Reform and Control Act are provided by the applicant.

**Alt Doc Expiration** (alternate document expiration) Enter the date that the employee's employment eligibility verification documentation expires. This field pertains to an employee's eligibility to work and is applicable for both citizens and noncitizens.

### ***Personal Information***

Complete this section only if you are hiring the applicant and the person will be paid through the company payroll system. Complete all the payroll fields for which you have information.

<b>Date of Birth</b>	Enter the applicant's date of birth. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you add someone under age 16, the system displays a warning message when you save the record. <hr/>
<b>Birth Country</b>	Enter the applicant's birth country.
<b>Birth State</b>	Enter the applicant's birth state. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> Birth Country and Birth State are required if you are using PeopleSoft HRMS and entering a candidate with a national ID country of France or Belgium; otherwise, they are optional. <hr/>
<b>Gender</b>	Select the applicant's gender. A value of <i>Male</i> or <i>Female</i> must be entered for this field to hire the applicant as an employee or non-employee.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country that issued the applicant's national ID.
<b>National ID Type</b>	Enter the type of national ID that was issued to the applicant.
<b>National ID</b>	Enter the applicant's national ID number. For example, for the United States it would be the person's Social Security Number. If a national ID is not entered for the applicant, the system displays a warning message. National ID is required when an applicant is hired.
<b>Primary ID</b>	Select to indicate that this is the primary ID for the applicant.

**Ethnic Group, and Visible Minority**

If your organization is subject to U.S. Affirmative Action or Equal Employment Opportunity laws and regulations, select the applicant's ethnic group. This may be required for reporting purposes. Values include:

- *American Indian/Alaska Native*
- *Asian*
- *Black/African American*
- *Hispanic/Latino*
- *Native Hawaiian/Oth Pac Island* (native Hawaiian or other Pacific islander)
- *Not Specified*
- *White*

If the applicant's country (national ID country) is *CAN*, select a value in the Visible Minority field. Values include:

- *Black*
- *Chinese*
- *Filipino*
- *Indo-Pak* (Indonesian Pakistani)
- *Japanese*
- *Korean*
- *SE Asian* (southeast Asian)
- *W.As,Arab* (west Asian, Arab)
- *Other*
- *Not Visible*

**Person Type**

This is used by the HRMS system to determine how to process the individual. This information is necessary only if the applicant is being converted to an employee in the HRMS system. Values include:

- *Applicant*
- *Cobra Part* (Cobra participant)
- *GP Dep/Ben* (global payroll dependent/beneficiary)
- *Independnt* (independent contractor)
- *Leased Wrk* (leased worker)
- *Non HR EE* (non-HR administered employee)
- *Other NEE* (other non-employee)
- *Pen Payee* (pension payee)
- *Stock NEE* (stock non-employee)
- *Suc Candid* (succession candidate)
- *TLCntrctr* (Time and Labor contractor)
- *TempWorker* (temporary worker)
- *Training*

**High Profile Candidate**

Select to indicate that the applicant is an exceptional candidate for placement on job assignments.

**Ownership Information****Vendor ID and Vendor Location**

If this applicant is a contractor, enter the vendor information for the applicant.

**Priority Code**

Select a priority that represents the applicant's status in terms of his or her ability to fill a job order. The system administrator can define the selections that appear in this drop-down list box.

**Commissions**

Enter the user ID and the percentage of the earned commission that each user will receive. The commission percentages that you enter must add up to 100.

Select the Primary User ID check box to indicate that the user who will be primarily responsible for the applicant.

**Branches**

Enter the branch and the percentage of the earned commission that each branch will receive. The commission percentages that you enter must add up to 100.

Select the Primary Branch check box to indicate the branch that manages the applicant.

**Entering Job Information**

Access the Job Data page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Job Data).

The screenshot displays the 'Job Data' tab for applicant Kristen Pepper. The top navigation bar includes tabs for Contact Information, Personal Data, Job Data, Application, Resume, Qualifications, Prior Work, References, Source, Forms, and Reset Status. The applicant's details are shown as Kristen Pepper, Applicant ID: 00000000005, Status Code: Active. The Job Information section contains fields for Company (GBI), Business Unit HR (US001), Department (10500), Location Code (KUNY00), Job Code (120000), Benefit Program (KU1), Regulatory Region (USA), Labor Agreement, Payroll System (NA), Pay Group (KU1), Employee Type (Hourly), Tax Location Code (KUCA00), Workgroup (KUWRKPROJ), Taskgroup (KUTSKPROJ), and Employee Classification. The Salary Compensation section includes Comp Rate Code (NAHRLY), Compensation Rate, Currency Code (USD), Frequency (Hourly), and Annual Rate. The Positions of Interest table lists two entries: 1. NEW CAREER ORDER TO TEST RF (Full Time Nurse Requirement) and 2. Temp Test 1.

Job Data page

**Note.** You do not need to enter information in most of these fields until you are about to hire the applicant. Many of the values on this page can be supplied by default based upon user preferences. Your system administrator can set up the defaults.

**Job Information**

**Company**

Enter the company with which the applicant or employee is associated. If a company is associated with a department, the company value will be supplied by default when the department is entered.

**Previously Employed by Company**

Select this check box if the applicant or employee was previously employed by the company.

<b>Business Unit HR</b>	Enter the HRMS business unit for this applicant. This field appears only if Pay/Bill Management is installed.
<b>Payroll System</b>	Enter the payroll system that your organization will use to process payroll, such as <i>NA Payroll</i> (North American Payroll) or <i>Global Pay</i> .
<b>Department</b>	Enter the department for this job.
<b>Pay Group</b>	Enter the pay group under which you want to classify the applicant or employee. Pay groups are associated with companies.
<b>Location Code</b>	Enter the location where the applicant or employee will be employed.
<b>Employee Type</b>	Enter the type that best represents the employee or applicant, such as <i>Hourly</i> or <i>Salaried</i> . This value may be supplied by default when you enter the pay group.
<b>Job Code</b>	Enter the job code that is most closely associated with the duties being performed by the applicant or employee.
<b>Global Pay Group</b>	If the applicant is paid using global payroll, enter a global pay group. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> This field appears only if Pay/Bill Management is installed. This field is required if you select <i>Global Pay</i> as the Payroll System value. <hr/>
<b>Benefit Program</b>	Enter the benefit program under which the applicant or employee will be covered.
<b>Tax Location Code</b>	Enter the tax location from which the applicant or employee will be paid.
<b>Regulatory Region</b>	Enter the regulatory region under which you want to classify the applicant or employee. This field appears only if PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed. .
<b>Workgroup</b>	Enter the workgroup under which you want to classify the applicant or employee for PeopleSoft Time and Labor. This field appears only if PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed.
<b>Taskgroup</b>	Enter the task group under which you want to classify the applicant or employee for PeopleSoft Time and Labor. This field appears only if PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed.
<b>Labor Agreement</b>	Select an entry from the available options. Values originate in the HRMS application and are linked to a country. This field appears only if PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed.
<b>Employee Classification</b>	Enter a classification for the employee, such as <i>Apprentice</i> , <i>Consultant</i> , or <i>Contractor</i> .

### **Salary Compensation**

This section appears only if Pay/Bill Management is installed.

<b>Comp Rate Code</b> (compensation rate code)	Enter the code that represents a pay component that will be used to calculate the employee's pay in the payroll system. For PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, this is normally the code that is associated with the employee's base pay.
<b>Compensation Rate</b>	If the employee is to be paid a base salary, enter an amount in this field. If the employee is paid hourly per assignment, this data is entered on the assignment (or agreement item). In such cases, leave this field blank.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the currency in which the employee will be paid.
<b>Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the employee's compensation rate is stated, such as <i>Hourly</i> , <i>Monthly</i> , or <i>Weekly</i> .
<b>Annual Rate</b>	Displays the employee's annual rate of pay based on the entries in the Salary Compensation fields.

### **Positions of Interest**

Select service orders that are of interest for the applicant. When applicant status changes to *valid* the candidate is automatically added to the selected candidate grid for the service order.

## **Entering Application Information**

Access the Application page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Application).

Application page (1 of 2)

Application page (2 of 2)

**Availability**

**Placement Type** Select the type of placement that the applicant prefers, such as *Career* or *Temp*.

**Application Date** Select the date that the applicant applied with your organization. The default value for this field is the current date.

**Desired Start Date** Select the first date that the applicant is available for an assignment.

<b>Last Date Available</b>	Select the last date that the applicant is available for an assignment. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> The availability dates on this page are not affected by assignment status. You can search for and make offers to all active applicants and employees, even if they are already on assignment. <hr/>
<b>Full/Part-Time</b>	Select <i>Either, Full-Time, or Part-Time</i> .
<b>Assignment Duration</b>	Select the duration of the assignment that is preferred by the applicant, such as <i>Long Term, Moderate, or Short Term</i> .
<b>Notice Required</b>	Select the type and length of notice that the applicant prefers when the employer terminates her or his assignment.
<b>Desired Hours Per Week</b>	Enter the number of hours per week that the applicant wants to work.
<b>Overtime OK?</b>	Select this check box if the applicant will work overtime.
<b>Layoff/Recall</b>	Select this check box if the applicant will work in a situation in which a layoff or recall has occurred.
<b>Full-Time Student</b>	Select this check box if the applicant is a full-time student.
<b>Desired Work Days</b>	For each day of the week, select the shift that the applicant wants to work, such as <i>First Shift, No Shift, Second Shift, or Third Shift</i> . The system administrator can define the valid values for this field. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> After you select a shift for Monday, you can use the Replicate icon to copy the same shift selection to Tuesday through Friday. <hr/>
<b>Geographic Preferences</b>	
<b>Location 1 and Location 2</b>	Enter the top two locations that are preferred by the applicant.
<b>Geographic Preference</b>	Enter the region that is preferred by the applicant.

**Travel**

<b>Willing to Commute, Willing to Relocate, Willing to Travel, and Willing to Travel Overnight</b>	<p>Select the Willing to Commute check box and then enter the number of travel minutes and maximum travel distance that the applicant is willing to commute. Select Kilometers or Miles.</p> <p>Select Willing to Relocate if the applicant is willing to relocate to secure a position.</p> <p>Select Willing to Travel if the applicant is willing to travel, and enter the maximum percentage travel to which the applicant is willing to commit.</p> <p>Select Willing to Travel Overnight if the applicant is willing to travel overnight.</p>
<b>Percentage Travel</b>	Enter the percent the applicant is willing to travel.
<b>Maximum Travel Distance, Kilometers, or Miles</b>	Enter the maximum distance the applicant is willing to travel. Select Kilometers or Miles.
<b>Home Airport</b>	Enter either the name of the airport or the abbreviation of the airport nearest the applicant, such as <i>SFO</i> , <i>JFK</i> , or <i>CHI</i> .
<b>Travel Minutes</b>	Enter the minutes the applicant is willing to travel.
<b>Transport Availability</b>	Select the availability of transportation that is used most often by the applicant.
<b>Restrictions</b>	Enter any restrictions that the applicant may have regarding travel.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter any comments that you may have regarding the applicant's capacity for commuting or overnight travel.

**Minimum Acceptable Pay Rate**

Enter the minimum amount of pay for which the applicant is willing to work.

<b>Amount</b>	Enter the minimum pay amount that the applicant will accept.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the currency to use when calculating the annual rate.
<b>Pay Frequency</b>	Select the frequency that the amount represents, for example, an hourly rate, a monthly rate, or an annual rate. The frequency will also affect how the annual rate is calculated.
<b>Annual Rate</b>	Displays the annual rate of pay that the applicant or employee wants to be paid. The system uses the frequency table and assumes full-time employment when calculating the annual rate. The system calculates it based upon the amount and the frequency.

## Entering Resume Information

Access the Resume page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Resume).

Applicants and employees can submit multiple resumes, each of which focuses on different skills and strengths. They can also include samples of their work, letters of reference, or documents explaining special circumstances, such as medical requirements. You associate multiple documents to one person, as well as track multiple documents for individual applicants or employees, by assigning a unique file name to each resume.

---

**Note.** The Verity index creation occurs more rapidly when information has been pasted into the Resume Text field, as opposed to the information being in an electronic attachment.

---

<b>Language Code</b>	Enter the language in which the resume is composed.
<b>Resume Text</b>	Paste the body of the resume here.
<b>Add Resume Attachment</b>	Click to browse for and attach additional resume items. If you are using resume parsing, the system will populate several fields in the Applicant component with information from the resume. The system will display a message indicating that any existing data in these fields will be overwritten. The system also creates a log indicating any errors that occurred during parsing.
<b>Additional Attachments</b>	Click to attach items to the applicant in addition to the resume.
<b>Delete Resume Attachment</b>	Click to delete the previously attached resume.

## Entering Qualifications Information

Access the Qualifications page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Qualifications).

This page displays a variety of qualification information about the applicant. You can add or update information for each of the categories in the first eight group boxes by clicking the respective update link and accessing specific update pages. For the last two categories, Job Titles and Lines of Business, you can look up and add the information directly from the Qualifications page.

### **Competencies**

For the competency you want to add click the Update Competencies link. From the Competencies page (FO\_APP\_COMPS), enter the competency description or a partial description, and click Search. Select the check box for the competency that you want to add, and then click the Select button to add it to the Competencies group box at the bottom of the page. Select Proficiency and Interest Level from the drop-down list boxes. Enter the applicant's relevant information in the Year Acquired, Year Last Used, and Years of Work Experience fields. Repeat these steps to add additional competencies. When all the competencies are listed, click the OK button to add the list to the Qualifications page.

**School Education**

You can make multiple entries for each applicant, as well as add or delete a school. PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office does not deliver the entries for the School Code field. Your system administrator must provide these during implementation. Staffing Front Office does deliver the values for the School Type and Level Achieved fields. Your system administrator, however, can modify them during implementation to reflect your requirements.

From the update page, enter values for the Country, School Type, Date Acquired, Average Grade, School Code, School Name, State, Area of Study, and Grade fields, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Country and State</b>	Enter the information for the school.
<b>School Type</b>	Enter the type of school. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If school types have been entered into the system, but none appear when you search with the Lookup button, you must add a tableset ID matching the country. <hr/>
<b>Date Acquired</b>	Select the date that the applicant received the degree.
<b>Average Grade</b>	Enter the applicant's average grade using one decimal place, for example 4.0.
<b>Completed</b>	Select if the applicant completed the grade level.
<b>School Code and School Name</b>	Select the school that the applicant attended. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> When you select a value from the School field, the description appears in place of the School Name field. If the school that you are looking for is not on the list, enter the school name directly in the School Name field. <hr/>
<b>State</b>	Select the state in which the school is located.
<b>Area of Study and Grade</b>	Enter the subject area in which the applicant studied and his or her grade point average.

**Professional Education**

From the update page, enter degree, major, and school information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Degree</b>	Enter the degree that the applicant earned.
<b>Date Acquired</b>	Select the date that the applicant received the degree.
<b>Average Grade</b>	Enter the applicant's average grade using one decimal place, such as 4.0.

<b>Graduated</b>	Select if the applicant graduated from the degree program.
<b>Major Code and Major</b>	Select the subject in which the applicant majored. If you select a value, the description appears in place of the Major field. If the correct value does not appear in the major list, you can enter the major in the Major Code field.
<b>School Code and School Name</b>	Enter the school that the applicant attended. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> When you enter a value from the School Code field, the description appears in place of the School Name field. If the school that you are looking for is not on the list, enter the school name in the School Code field. <hr/>
<b>Educator</b>	Enter the name of the educator.
<b>Country and State</b>	Enter the country and state in which the school is located.

### ***Licenses/Certificates***

From the Licenses/Certificates update page, enter license, issue date, expiration date, and location information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>License or Certificate Code</b>	Select the license or certificate code. If the code is missing, your system administrator can add it to the system. The Description field is automatically populated on the Qualifications page.
<b>Issue Date</b>	Enter the date that the license or certificate was issued.
<b>License/Certification Number</b>	Enter the license or certificate number.
<b>Issued By</b>	Enter the group that issued the license or certificate.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	Enter the expiration date of the license or certificate.
<b>License Verified and Renewal in Progress</b>	Select these check boxes to indicate the status of the license or certificate.
<b>Country and State</b>	Enter the information for the license or certificate.

### ***Languages***

From the update page, enter language and proficiency information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Language Code</b>	Select the appropriate language code. The Description field is automatically populated.
<b>Native Language, Translator, and Teacher</b>	Select all check boxes that apply.

<b>Speak, Read, and Write</b>	Select the proficiency for each of these categories.
<b>Evaluation Date</b>	Enter the date on which the language proficiency was evaluated.

### ***Memberships***

From the update page, enter organization and mandate information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Organization</b>	Select the organization of which the applicant is a member. The Description field is automatically populated.
<b>Membership Date</b>	Enter the date on which the applicant began his or her membership.
<b>Mandate</b>	Enter the mandate or purpose of membership.
<b>Mandate Position</b>	Enter the mandate position.
<b>Mandate Begin Date and Mandate End Date</b>	Enter the begin and end dates of the mandate.

### ***Honors and Awards***

From the update page, enter award and grantor information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Honor or Award</b>	Select the honor or award. The Description field is automatically populated.
<b>Grantor</b>	Enter the grantor of the award.
<b>Issue Date</b>	Enter the date on which the honor or award was issued.

### ***Test Results***

From the update page, enter test and score information, and then click the OK button to add the information to the Qualifications page.

<b>Test and Test Description</b>	Select the test from the predefined list. The Description field is automatically populated.
<b>Test Date</b>	Select the date that the test was administered.
<b>Test Score</b>	Enter the score that the applicant earned on the test.
<b>Passed Test</b>	Select this check box if the applicant or employee achieved a passing score on the test.

### **Job Titles**

For each Job Category entry that you add, enter a Job Title code.

---

**Note.** The PeopleSoft system delivers an index of job categories and job titles at the time of installation. You may want to delete this list from the database, in all or in part, and use a job title index that meets your unique business requirements. If you are not satisfied with the job titles and job categories that are available to you, consult with your system administrator.

---

### **Lines of Business**

Enter as many Lines of Business entries as appropriate.

## **Entering Prior Work Experience Information**

Access the Prior Work page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Prior Work).

<b>Start Date and End Date</b>	Select the dates that the applicant started and ended work for the employer.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the currency in which the applicant or employee was paid.
<b>Ending Pay Rate</b>	Enter the applicant's rate of pay when the job ended.
<b>Employer</b>	Enter the employer name in the Employer field. If the employer is a customer of the staffing company, then enter the relevant information in the Customer SetID and Customer ID fields.
<b>Pay Frequency</b>	Select the frequency at which the applicant's pay rate is stated. This field is used to calculate the applicant's annual rate of pay.
<b>Annual Rate</b>	Displays the applicant's annual rate of pay based on his or her ending pay rate and the pay frequency.
<b>Country, City, State, and Telephone</b>	Enter address and telephone information for the employer.
<b>Job Description</b>	Enter a brief description of the duties and responsibilities that are associated with the position. This is a free-form field. You can cut and paste descriptions directly into the field.
<b>Ending Job Title</b>	Enter the applicant's job title when he or she left the job.
<b>Supervisor</b>	Enter the name of the applicant's supervisor.
<b>Termination Code</b>	Select the entry that most closely describes the reason that the applicant separated from the employer.

<b>Would Return to Employer</b>	If the applicant or employee previously worked for an employer, and he or she would work for the employer again through your staffing organization, select this check box.
<b>Customer SetID and Customer ID</b>	Select the customer setID and customer for whom the applicant worked. If you select a customer ID, the customer name appears in the Employer field. If you do not select a customer ID, you can enter the name of the employer in the Employer field. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you select a customer ID but then change the value in the Employer field, the system clears the Customer ID field when you save the page. <hr/>
<b>Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the employer. Click the Email Address button to compose and send an email to the selected email address. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> When entering a new email address, you must save the page before clicking the Email Address icon. <hr/>
<b>Company URL</b>	Enter the website address that is associated with the employer. This is useful when you want to contact an employer to verify credentials on an applicant record. Click the URL button to launch a new browser window and display the website that is associated with the address that is entered in the field. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> When entering a new website address, you will need to save the record before using the URL icon. <hr/>
<b>Full/Part Time</b>	Select either <i>Full-Time</i> or <i>Part-Time</i> .
<b>Comments</b>	Enter comments about the applicant's job at the listed employer.

## Entering Reference Information

Access the References page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Prior Work).

Contact Information	Personal Data	Job Data	Application	Resume	Qualifications	Prior Work	References	Source	Forms	Reset Status
Kristen Pepper		Applicant ID: 0000000005		<a href="#">Candidate Overview</a>						
Applicant Status: Applicant		Status Code: Active								
References <span style="float: right;">Find   View All   First 1 of 1 Last</span>										
Reference: 1		*Date Contacted: 12/13/2011		*Reference Type: Professional						
*Reference Name:										
Title:										
Employer:										
Email Address:		User ID: VP1								
		<a href="#">Generate Reference Email</a>								
Comment:										
Telephone:		Phone Extension:								
Country: USA United States										
Address 1:										
Address 2:										
Address 3:										
City:										
County:		Postal:								
State:										
Reference Form										
Form Type: REFR		Reference Check By:								
SetID: SHARE										
Form Code:										
Form Items										
1										

References page

## References

### Reference Number

The system generates this number automatically.

### Date Contacted and Reference Type

Enter the date on which you obtained the reference information and a reference type: *Personal*, *Professional*, or *Both*.

### Reference Name and Title

Enter the reference's name and his or her title. If the reference is a supervisor from a prior employer that was used on the Prior Work page, his or her name appears in the prompt list. If the reference is not from the prior work page, you can enter the name directly in the field.

<b>Employer</b>	<p>Select a previous employer. The values for this field come from the Employer field on the Prior Work page. If the reference is not from a previous employer, you can enter the employer name directly in the field.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> If you add employers in the Prior Work page, you must save the applicant before you can see the employers on the References page.</p> <hr/>
<b>E-mail Address</b>	<p>Enter the email address of the reference.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> When entering a new email address, you must save the page before using the Email Address button.</p> <hr/>
<b>User ID</b>	<p>Enter the user ID of the person performing the reference check. By default, the system displays the user ID of the person entering the information.</p>
<b>Generate Reference Email</b>	<p>Click to send a preformatted letter to the email address that is listed for the contact. Your system administrator can modify the letter for your specific requirements using Crystal Reports.</p>
<b>Comment</b>	<p>Enter any comments that you have about the applicant's reference information.</p>
<b>Telephone, Phone Extension, and Country</b>	<p>Enter the telephone number and phone extension of the reference, and enter the country and other address information as well.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The address-related fields change depending on the country that is selected.</p> <hr/>
 <b>Reference Form</b>	
<b>Form Type</b>	<p>Select the type of form that you want to add to the Reference page. The system is delivered with the form type <i>REFR</i> (references).</p>
<b>Reference Check By</b>	<p>Select <i>Customer</i>, <i>Recruiter</i>, or <i>Third-Party Service</i> to indicate how the reference was checked.</p>
<b>SetID</b>	<p>Select the setID from which to draw the Form Code. This is usually an organizational unit of your company, such as corporate headquarters or a branch.</p>
<b>Form Code</b>	<p>Select the form that you want to add to the page. For example, you can track the applicants' answers if you do multiple or different kinds of interviews. Selecting a specific form code returns a specific set of questions.</p> <p>Forms are defined by the system administrator. To make any changes to the list of available forms or to the content of the forms, consult with your system administrator.</p>

## Entering Recruiting Source Information

Access the Source page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Source).

Source page

### ***Recruiting Sources***

**Recruit Source Category** Enter the category of the recruiting source. Examples include personal referrals, job fairs, and newspaper ads.

**Recruiting Source ID** Enter the specific name or number for the recruiting source. This can be any relevant name or number.

**Recruiting Source** Enter a recruiting source. For example, if the source category is a newspaper ad, select the name of the newspaper as the source. If the name of the source is not available from the prompt table, enter it directly into the field.

**Ad ID (advertisement ID)** Enter the specific advertisement name or number for the recruiting source. This can be any relevant name or number.

### ***Application/Resume Source***

**Source and Date Received** Select the method by which you received the applicant's application or resume, such as *Email* or *Web*, and the date that you received it.

<b>Referring Name</b>	Enter the name of the person referring the applicant. The entry in this field can be other applicants or employees already in the system. If the person is not in the system, you can manually type in their name.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you manually enter a name, it must be in PeopleSoft format: lastname,firstname with no spaces in between (for example, <i>Smith,Jane</i> ). <hr/>
<b>Specific Source</b>	Enter the source that is associated with your entry in the Source field. For example, if you selected <i>Direct Hire</i> as the source, enter the name of the recruiter who first spoke with the person.
<b>Comment</b>	Enter any comments that are related to how the applicant found out about your company or a specific position.

## Collecting Additional Information Using Forms

Access the Forms page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Forms).

Most of the form setup activity occurs during implementation of the system. The PeopleSoft system delivers the following form types for the Applicant and Employee form pages: *Employee Credit Information*, *Employee General Information*, *Employee Interview Worksheet*, *Employee License Information*, and *Interview Summary General*.

You can select forms that include basic questions that are related to the application process. You can select multiple forms to track the employee's application process. You define the form codes for these form types during implementation. To make any changes to the list of available forms or to the content of the forms, consult with your system administrator.

Click a View Form link to view details of a particular form.

To collect additional information about the applicant:

Click the Add New Form button to enter a new Form type, setID, Form code, and date. Each form has a different set of questions or fields. It is up to your organization to decide what information should be contained in these forms. Complete all the fields for which you have information.

Click the Form Summary link to return to the forms summary display.

## Resetting Applicant Status

Access the Reset Status page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants, Reset Status).

Click the Reset button to reset an applicant's status from *Hire Pending* back to *Active*. The button will be available only if the applicant's status is *Hire Pending*.

---

## Loading Resume Data

This section discusses how to:

- Load resume data.
- View the integration log.
- View mapping errors.

---

**Note.** These pages are only applicable if you have defined integration to a resume parsing vendor.

---

**See Also**

Chapter 4, "Structuring PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Processing Environment," Setting Up Third-party Integrations, page 83

## Pages Used to Load Resume Data

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Load Resume	FO_RESLOAD	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Resume Loader	Load multiple resumes.
Integration Log	FO_OI_LOG	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Integration Log	View a log of resumes that were loaded.
Mapping Errors	FO_MAP_ERRORS	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Integration Log Click the Mapping Errors link on the Integration Log page.	Review any errors that occurred and fix those mapping errors.

## Loading Resume Data

Access the Load Resume page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Resume Loader).

The resume files can be added one by one or by uploading a single .ZIP file containing all the resume files.

- Resume Load Description** The system populates this field by default with the user ID, date and time of the request. You can change this to any unique value.
- Extractor** Select a resume parsing vendor.
- Country** Enter the applicant's country.
- Language** Select the language of the resumes.
- Run Control ID** The system will assign this value using the next available number.
- Add Multiple Resumes** Click to add a .ZIP file containing multiple resumes.

**Add Resume** Click to add a single resume.

**Load Resume** After you have added the resumes to the page, click this button to load the resume data into the applicant records.

## Viewing the Integration Log

Access the Integration Log page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Integration Log).

[Open Integration Framework](#)

### Integration Log

▼ Search Integration Log

Status:  ▼

Vendor:  ▼

Transaction ID:  ▼

Last Updated From:  To:

Search Results <span style="float: right;">Customize   Find   View All    First 1-8 of 8 Last</span>					
Transaction	Transaction Type	Vendor	Last Updated	Mapping Errors	Status
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 4:55AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 8:08AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 8:24AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 8:56AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 9:10AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 9:38AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 9:47AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded
<a href="#">ResumeExtract</a>	OutSync	Resume Mirror Inc	12/23/2010 9:48AM	<a href="#">Mapping Errors</a>	Succeeded

Integration Log page

**Transaction** Click on the transaction link to view the outgoing message.

**Mapping Errors** Click to access the Mapping Errors page.

## Viewing Mapping Errors

Access the Mapping Errors page (click the Mapping Errors link on the Integration Log page).

**Open Integration Framework**

### Mapping Errors

▼ Search Criteria

Log ID:

Map Name:

Search Results <span style="float: right;">Customize   Find      First 1-11 of 11 Last</span>				
Log ID	Map Name	Field Value	Correct Mapping	
1	2 CompetencyXREF	Administration	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
2	2 CompetencyXREF	Clinical	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
3	2 CompetencyXREF	HTML	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
4	2 CompetencyXREF	Innovative	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
5	2 CompetencyXREF	Nursing	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
6	2 CompetencyXREF	Patient	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
7	2 CompetencyXREF	Rehabilitation	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
8	2 CountryCodeXREF	US	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
9	2 DegreeXREF	B.S.N	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
10	2 PhoneTypeDVM	personal	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	
11	2 StateCodeXREF	US, NY	<a href="#">Correct Mapping</a>	

Mapping Errors page

Click the Correct Mapping link to correct any mapping errors that occurred during the loading of resumes.

---

## Matching Applicants and Employees to Customers and Job Orders

The Verity Opportunity Search feature enables you to search on orders, customers, and contacts.

After you establish applicants, employees, and customers in your database, you can match the skills and job titles of applicants and employees to the skills and job titles being requested by your customers and contacts.

This section discusses how to view skills and job title matches of applicants and employees for customer, contact, and resource requests.

## Page Used to Match Applicants and Employees to Customers and Job Orders

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Opportunities for <employee name>	FO_REVERSE_MTCH	Click the Opportunity Search link from any of the pages in the Applicants component.	View matches.

### Viewing Matches

Access the Opportunities for <employee name> page (Click the Opportunity Search link from any of the pages in the Applicants component).

After you display an applicant or an employee record and click the Opportunity Search link, the system attempts to match the skills and job titles of the candidate with the skills and job titles being requested by your contacts, by customers, or by orders that have been placed.

If a match occurs, the system displays the names of the contacts. You can then click the View link on the line for the match to access the contact's record, the customer's record, or the order record and learn more about the types of job titles and skills they are requesting.

### Viewing Pending Applicants

This section discusses how to view pending applicants.

#### Pages Used to View Pending Applicants

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Pending Applicants	FO_PNDG_APPL_SRCH	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Pending Applicants	View pending applicants and take action on them.

### Viewing Pending Applicants

Access the Pending Applicants page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Pending Applicants)

Pending Applicants				
	Applicant ID	Name	Order Description	Resume
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000011	<a href="#">Gonzales, Eric</a>	<a href="#">System Analyst</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000009	<a href="#">Stein, Carl</a>	<a href="#">System Analyst</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOPB04	<a href="#">Beesly, Pam</a>	<a href="#">Nurse - Registered</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000005	<a href="#">Pepper, Kristen</a>	<a href="#">Nurse - Registered</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000007	<a href="#">Wingrove, Anna</a>	<a href="#">Nurse - Registered</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000008	<a href="#">Smith, Bernard</a>	<a href="#">Nurse - Head</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000009	<a href="#">Stein, Carl</a>	<a href="#">Nurse - Head</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000009	<a href="#">Stein, Carl</a>	<a href="#">General Practitioner</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOPB04	<a href="#">Beesly, Pam</a>	<a href="#">Full Time Nurse Requirement</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000005	<a href="#">Pepper, Kristen</a>	<a href="#">Full Time Nurse Requirement</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000008	<a href="#">Smith, Bernard</a>	<a href="#">Full Time Nurse Requirement</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000007	<a href="#">Wingrove, Anna</a>	<a href="#">Full Time Nurse Requirement</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000005	<a href="#">Pepper, Kristen</a>	<a href="#">Computer Programmer</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000000011	<a href="#">Gonzales, Eric</a>	<a href="#">Description</a>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOPB05	<a href="#">Howard, Ryan</a>	<a href="#">Description</a>	

[Select All](#)   [DeSelect All](#)  
 Action:    [More](#)

Pending Applicants page

**Name**                                      Click to view the Applicant page.

**Order Description**                      Click to view the order.

**Resume**                                      Click to view the resume for the applicant.

**Action**

Select one or more applicants, then perform any of the following actions:

*Add Agenda:* Select to add an agenda item for the selected applicants.

*Add History:* Select to add a history item for the selected applicants.

*Add to Considering List:* Select to add the selected applicants to the considering list of the corresponding order.

*Add to Hot List:* Select to add the selected applicants to the Hot List.

*Remove Applicant from List:* Select to delete the selected applicants from the pagelet. The applicants are not deleted from the system.

*Make Invalid:* Select to mark the selected applicants invalid.

*Make Valid:* Select to mark the selected applicants valid.

*Send Email:* Select to send an email to the selected applicants

*View Resume:* Select to view the resumes of the selected applicants.

---

## Hiring Applicants

After you decide to hire an applicant as an employee or contractor, you must obtain certain information before you can place that employee on an assignment.

This section discusses how to hire an applicant as an employee or a non-employee.

---

**Note.** If you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management with your PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office application, employees are hired into your PeopleSoft HRMS system. You can continue to access employees from PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, but the system will direct you to PeopleSoft HRMS when you need to update an employee's personal and job-related data.

If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed without PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, you must use the Applicants component to add your staffing employees.

If you create a new employee in PeopleSoft HRMS through the Administer Workforce component and enter a national ID, the system also stores the national ID in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. If you attempt to hire that person through PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, the system validates the uniqueness of the national ID and checks for duplicates.

Employees hired directly in the Administer Workforce component need to be made eligible for staffing before they can be used in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

---

**Warning!** If you are using both the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Applicant component and the PeopleSoft HR Recruit Workforce component to hire employees, the applicant ID (APPLID) autonumbering ranges for both applications must not overlap.

---

## Page Used to Hire Applicants

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Contact Information	FO_APP_PERS_DATA1	Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants	Enter contact information, and hire applicants as employees or non-employees.

## Converting Applicants to Employees

Access the Contact Information page (Staffing, Resources, Applicants, Applicants).

Enter the hire date.

Click the Hire Applicant as Employee button or the Hire Applicant as Non-Employee button.

---

**Note.** When you convert an applicant to an employee, the system assigns an employee ID number.

---



---

**Warning!** If you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management with your PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office application, staffing non-employees should be added only through PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, not from PeopleSoft HRMS.

---

## Maintaining Employee and Contractor Records

This section provides an overview of maintaining employee and customer records and discusses how to:

- Update emergency contact information for active and inactive employees.
- Update tax information for active and inactive employees.

## Understanding Employee and Contractor Record Updating

If you are using both PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, you must enter candidates as applicants in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and then hire them into PeopleSoft HRMS as employees. Prior to being assigned to a temporary order, the applicant must have a valid employee ID, as determined by PeopleSoft HRMS.

When the applicant becomes an employee, you can access employee data in PeopleSoft HRMS from PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. Use your HRMS application to update personal and job-related information. If you are using Staffing Front Office only, candidates are hired through the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office system, and all updating is done within PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

After you establish an employee or contractor in the system, you can use the pages in this section to periodically update information as needed.

The pages in the Employee component are nearly identical to the pages in the Applicant component, except for the Emergency Contacts page and the Tax Data page, which do not appear in the Applicant component. For a description of the Emergency Contacts page and the Tax Data page, refer to the following section. For descriptions of the other pages in the Employee component, refer to the descriptions of the pages in the Applicant component.

---

**Note.** Any employee that you enter directly into your PeopleSoft HRMS application will not be available for assignment and update in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office unless you have made them eligible for Staffing Front Office.

---

## Pages Used to Maintain Employee and Contractor Records

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Emergency Contacts	FO_EMERG_CNTCT	Staffing, Resources, Employees, Employees, Emergency Contacts	Enter emergency contact information for employees.
Tax Data	FO_EMP_TAX_DATA	Staffing, Resources, Employees, Employees, Tax Data	Enter tax information for employees.

## Updating Emergency Contact Information for Active and Inactive Employees

Access the Emergency Contacts page (Staffing, Resources, Employees, Employees, Emergency Contacts).

---

**Note.** This page is applicable to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office standalone implementations only. If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, this page is not visible.

---

- Contact Name** Enter the full name of the emergency contact.
- Relationship to Employee** Select a description that most closely matches the emergency contact's relationship to the employee, such as *DPDaughter* (domestic partner daughter), *F Son* (foster son), *Roommate*, *Rec Child* (recognized child)
- Same Address as Employee** Select to indicate that the emergency contact lives at the same address as the employee.
- Primary Contact** Select to indicate that the emergency contact is the main contact for this employee.
- Same Phone as Employee** Select to indicate that the emergency contact has the same phone number as the employee.
- Additional Phone Numbers** Click to enter additional phone types and phone numbers for the contact.

## Updating Tax Information for Active and Inactive Employees

Access the Tax Data page (Staffing, Resources, Employees, Employees, Tax Data).

---

**Note.** This page is applicable to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office standalone implementations only. This page is informational only. No processes use this data.

Select the Distribution Mail Option that is used to distribute paychecks.

---

### **Federal Tax**

<b>FWT Marital Status</b> (federal withholding tax marital status)	Select a withholding tax status: <i>Married</i> or <i>Single</i> .
<b>FWT Allowances</b>	Enter the number of allowances that the employee claims.
<b>FWT Additional Amount</b>	Enter the additional amount of tax that the employee wants withheld.
<b>FWT Estimated Amount</b>	Enter the estimated amount of tax that the employee wants withheld.
<b>FWT Additional Percentage</b>	Enter the additional percentage of tax that the employee wants withheld.
<b>EIC Status</b> (earned income credit status)	Select the earned income credit status: <i>Mar Spc</i> (married without spouse filing), <i>Married</i> (married, both spouses filing), <i>N/A</i> (not applicable), or <i>Single</i> (single, or head of household).

### **W2 Information**

<b>Statutory Employee</b>	Select to indicate that the employee is statutory and therefore can report income and expenses as a business. An example is someone who works at home.
<b>Legal Representative</b>	Select to indicate that the employee has legal representation or is a legal representative.
<b>Deceased</b>	Select to indicate that the employee has died.
<b>Retirement Plan</b>	Select to indicate that the employee has a separate retirement plan.
<b>Deferred Compensation</b>	Select to indicate that the employee has deferred compensation. Deferred compensation provides the employee an opportunity to voluntarily shelter a portion of his or her wages from federal income taxes while saving for retirement to supplement social security and pension benefits. Under such plans, federal income tax is not due on deferred amounts or accumulated earnings until the employee receives a distribution (payment) from his or her account.

**Household Employee (942)** Select to indicate that the employee will do such things as care for children, clean homes, cook, or provide other personal services, usually within a household.

### **Medicare Qualified Govt Emp**

Select the Medicare Qualified Gov't Emp (Medicare qualified government employee) check box if the employee qualifies for Medicare coverage.

### **State Tax**

Enter information similar to that which you entered for federal tax, including:

**SWT Marital/Tax Status** Select *Married* or *Single*.  
(state withholding tax marital tax status)

**Special Tax Status** Select a special status: *Exempt*, *Maintn Grs* (maintain taxable gross), *N/R Alien* (nonresident alien), or *None*.

**Resident** Select this check box if the employee is a resident of the State that is entered.

### **Local Tax**

Enter information similar to that which you entered for federal and state tax, including:

**LWT Marital/Tax Status** Select *Married* or *Single*.  
(local withholding tax marital tax status)

**Auto Calculate** Select this check box to indicate whether the taxes will be automatically calculated. This is an informational field only.

---

## **Collecting Employee Quality Feedback Information**

Use the Employee Feedback page to collect feedback from your employees about their employment experiences with your customers. This enables you to collect valuable information from employees that can be used by your staffing organization to improve the way business is conducted.

This section discusses how to enter employee feedback information.

## Page Used to Collect Employee Quality Feedback Information

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Employee Feedback	FO_EMP_QUAL_FDBK	Staffing, Resources, Employees, Provide Employee Feedback  Click the Employee Feedback link in the Employee component.	Collect feedback from employees about their experiences with customers.

## Entering Employee Feedback Information

Access the Employee Feedback page (Staffing, Resources, Employees, Provide Employee Feedback).

Employee Feedback page

You can enter feedback for an employee anytime after they have been assigned to an assignment.

Complete all the fields for which you have information.

### **Employee Quality FB**

#### **Date of Entry**

Enter the date the feedback was entered into the system.

#### **Qualified Match**

Select this check box to indicate this person was a qualified match for the assignment.

#### **Date Sent**

Enter the date the feedback was sent from the customer.

**Form Code** Enter the specific form you want to use for capturing feedback.  
The system updates the page with a set of fields that you can then complete. Each form has a different set of questions or fields. Your organization decides what information should be contained in these forms.

**Appraiser Name** Enter the name of the person appraising the employee's performance.

***Specific Feedback Details***

The fields that display in this group box depend on the Form Code selected.

## Viewing Employee History

This section provides an overview of employee history and discusses how to:

- View employee history.
- View employee history detail.

## Understanding Employee History

The Review History page contains a record of the critical transactions that have transpired between you and your customers with regard to a particular employee. It includes data primarily from the agenda and assignment pages, because these pages generate the most transactions between your customers and your staffing service. You can, however, save many other types of records and events to the database and retrieve them through the normal search process.

The system generates a history item when a user completes an agenda item and clicks the Add History button. The system also generates a history item in real time after a user completes certain assignment functions, rather than generating the item when the user schedules it as an agenda item.

## Pages Used to View Employee History

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review History	FO_HISTORY	Staffing, Resources, Employees, Review Employee History	View the assignment history for an applicant or employee.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Staffing, Resources, Employees, Review Employee History, History Detail	View the assignment history detail.

## Viewing Employee History

Access the History page (Staffing, Resources, Employees, Review Employee History).

To view additional detail for a particular transaction, click its View History button.

## Viewing Employee History Detail

Access the History Detail page (Staffing, Resources, Employees, Review Employee History, History Detail).

The layout of the history page is the same for all types of history records. Blank fields do not have any association with the history event.

### **See Also**

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Researching History, page 233](#)



## Chapter 7

# Creating Records for Customers and Contacts

This chapter provides an overview of customer and contact information and discusses how to:

- Enter customer contact information.
- Enter customer feedback information.
- View customer history.
- View contact history.
- Review recent calls.

---

## Understanding Customer and Contact Information

Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office enables you to retrieve and update customer and contact information. You set up customers and contacts using the customer and contact pages described in the *PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook*. You enter basic identifying information, such as the customer's name and address, as well as information about credit profiles and billing profiles.

Pages specific to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office enable you to enter other important information, such as:

- Target qualifications that are most commonly sought after by your customers and contacts.
- Target job titles for which your customers and contacts typically need staffing help.
- Peak recruiting seasons and other sales data.

Use the data that you enter on these pages to match applicants and employees with customers and contacts.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information

---

## Entering Customer Contact Information

In PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, contacts are the people with whom you maintain relationships. Depending on the size and locations of a customer, you may have one or dozens of people listed as your contacts.

You set up contacts using the Customers component, which is described in the "Maintaining Contacts" chapter of the *Working with Customers and Orders PeopleBook*.

See *PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Maintaining Contacts," Setting Up Contacts.

---

## Entering Customer Feedback Information

This section provides an overview of customer feedback information and discusses how to enter customer feedback information.

## Understanding Customer Feedback Information

Depending on your organization's business rules and preferences, you can use the Customer Feedback page to store information about the success of a placement and the quality of an employee's work.

Before you enter information on this page, your implementation team must set up a single form or a group of forms with specific questions that address the information that you want to collect.

For example, you might want to set up a form with the following questions:

- How satisfied were you with the placement?
- Did the employee meet your expectations?
- Did this assignment meet your expectations?

Before you can access this page, you must have assigned an employee to a job order with the customer.

Customers can provide feedback any time during the assignment, not just at the end. Because feedback can be provided many times during an assignment, you can add as many rows of data as needed for the same assignment record.

## Page Used to Enter Customer Feedback Information

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Customer Feedback	FO_CUST_QUAL_FDBK	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Provide Customer Feedback	Enter feedback about the customer's experiences with your employees. Collect information about a specific placement and the quality of an employee's work.

## Entering Customer Feedback Information

Access the Customer Feedback page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Provide Customer Feedback).

To add feedback information, select an assignment from the search page and insert a new row. You can also delete rows.

To enter customer feedback information:

1. Select the setID from the list of available entries.
2. Select the date of entry on which you are entering the information.
3. Select the Qualified Match check box if the person who filled the order was qualified for the assignment.
4. Select the form type that you want to use to enter feedback information.
5. Select the specific form that you want to use from the Form Code field.

The system redisplay the page with a set of fields that you can then fill in. Each form has a different set of questions or fields. Your organization decides what information these forms contain.

6. Complete all the fields for which you have information and click Save.

---

## Viewing Customer History

This section discusses how to:

- View customer history.
- View customer history details.

## Pages Used to View Customer History

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review History	FO_HISTORY	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Customer History	Review the most recent history items logged about a customer.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Customer History, History Detail	View details of a customer history item.

## Viewing Customer History

Access the Review History page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Customer History).

The Review History page contains a record of the critical interactions that have transpired between you and your customers. It includes data primarily from the agenda and assignment pages because these pages generate the most transactions between your customers and your staffing service. However, you can save many other types of records and events to the database and retrieve them using the normal search process.

The system generates a history item when a user completes an agenda item or clicks the Add History button.

To access the History Detail page and view additional detail for a particular item, click the View Detail link that is associated with the item.

## Viewing Customer History Details

Access the History Detail page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Customer History, History Detail).

The layout of the History Detail page is the same for all types of history records.

### **See Also**

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Viewing and Entering History Detail, page 235](#)

## Viewing Contact History

This section discusses how to:

- View contact history.
- View contact history details.

## Pages Used to View Contact History

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review History	FO_HISTORY	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Contact History	View all of the history items that are associated with a particular contact.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Contact History, Contact History Detail	View details of a contact history transaction.

## Viewing Contact History

Access the Review History page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Contact History).

The Review History page contains a record of the critical interactions that have transpired between you and your contacts. It includes data primarily from the Agenda and Assignment pages, because these pages generate the most transactions between your contacts and your staffing service. However, you can save other types of records and events to the database and retrieve them using the normal search process.

The system generates history items when agenda items are completed or a user clicks the Add History button.

To access the History Detail page and view additional detail for a particular transaction, click the View Detail link that is associated with the item.

## Viewing Contact History Details

Access the History Detail page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Contact History, Contact History Detail).

The layout of the history page is the same for all types of history records. Blank fields do not have any association to the history event.

### **See Also**

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Viewing and Entering History Detail, page 235](#)

---

## Reviewing Recent Calls

This section discusses how to review recent calls to customers and contacts.

## Page Used to Review Recent Calls

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Recent Call Report - Recent Calls	FO_RECENT_CALL_RPT	Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Recent Calls	Review recent calls to customers and contacts.

## Viewing Recent Calls to Customers and Contacts

Access the Recent Call Report - Recent Calls page (Staffing, Customers and Contacts, Review Recent Calls).

Use this read-only page to review recent calls to customers and contacts.

## Chapter 8

# Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments

This chapter provides an overview of orders, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- Create orders for career and temporary placements.
- Make and schedule offers to candidates.
- Approve orders.
- View order history.
- Place candidates in assignments.
- View assignment history.
- View the compliance and exception report.

---

## Understanding Orders

An order is a request for temporary or permanent workers. The processing of orders for these two types of workers is similar.

Setup tables (which are configured during implementation) define the values for many of the fields on the order pages. In addition, the setup of customers, employees, and applicants is essential to the creation of orders.

To create an order, your implementation team must configure setup tables properly. Users then select the proper values when entering information in the prompt fields on the Order pages. If table setup is not correct, you cannot enter data in some required fields or save the information to your database.

Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office shares the Order and Assignment tables with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, providing seamless integration between these two applications.

PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office also shares the Order, Assignment, and Resource Calendar tables with PeopleSoft Resource Management. Sharing information in these tables facilitates availability information exchange when a resource is assigned using either application. However, orders and assignments added in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office are not visible in the PeopleSoft Resource Management components, and vice versa.

## Common Elements Used in This Chapter

<b>Assignment</b>	The result of a candidate being placed on a resource request in order to perform a task temporarily or permanently as requested in an order.
<b>Job Code</b>	The type of position for which the customer is being billed.
<b>Order</b>	A request by a customer of a staffing agency to find one or more people to perform work at the client site in a temporary or permanent capacity.
<b>Pay Grade</b>	Part of the job code configuration. The pay grade defines the pay and bill rates typically associated with a job code. It can be used as a guideline when negotiating the assignment rates with your customer and your employee.
<b>PeopleMatch</b>	Feature of the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office application used to search for available candidates and to match those candidates to open orders.
<b>Sales Operator</b>	An individual who is responsible for the customer who is placing an order with your staffing organization. You define the sales operator in the setup of the customer. The sales operator can be overridden in the job order.
<b>Service Operator</b>	Customer service representative on a specific order responsible for order fulfillment and other aspects of customer service. You define the service operator in the setup of the customer. The service operator can be overridden in the job order.

---

## Creating Orders for Career and Temporary Placements

This section provides an overview of career and temporary orders and discusses how to:

- Record general information about a job order.
- Manage resource requests.
- Update resource requests.
- View replacement information.
- Enter tax information.
- Enter billing information.
- Enter salary and billing information.
- Enter PeopleMatch information.
- Add attachments.
- Add and view order history information.

- Collect additional information using forms.
- Post to Job Boards.

## Understanding Career and Temporary Orders

When you add an order in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, you must select the user-defined order type that describes the transaction. Because user-defined order types map to one of two system-defined order types, a temporary order is really a user-defined order type that's mapped to a *temporary* system order type, and a career order is a user-defined order type that's mapped to a *career* system order type.

Career orders are requests for one or more people to perform work in a permanent capacity at a client of the staffing organization as an employee of that organization. Creating a new career order is similar to creating a temporary order, except for specific fields that pertain to the career aspects of the position, such as salary and prospective fees.

Temporary orders are requests for contingent workers for whom the client has no need for permanent positions. The customer can request one or more resources on the same order. Creating a new temporary order is similar to creating a career order, except for specific fields that pertain to the billing and payroll aspects of the position.

Career placement information applies to career and converted temp-to-hire orders, but not to temporary orders.

The same order may include several resource requests (order lines) specifying a distinct set of qualifications for the different types of resources needed by the customer.

## Pages Used to Create Orders

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Order	FO_ORDER_HDR	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders	Record general information about a job order for a permanent or a temporary employee.
Resource Request	FO_ORDER_REQ	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Resource Request	Enter resource request (order line) information.
Change Quantity/View History	FO_ORDER_REQ_HIST	Click the Change Quantity/View History link on the Resource Request page.	Change resource quantities or view a history of resource quantity changes for an order.
Replacement Detail	FO_ASGN_REPL_DTL	Click the View Replacement Detail link on the Resource Request page.	View assignment replacement information.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales Tax	FO_ORDER_TAX	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Tax	Enter sales tax information to be used as defaults when creating the order assignments.
Salary and Billing	FO_ORDER_CAR_BILL	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Salary and Billing	Enter career placement information. <b>Note.</b> This page only appears for career order types.
Billing	FO_ORDER_TEMP_BILL	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Billing	Enter temporary placement information. <b>Note.</b> This page is only applicable to temporary order types.
PeopleMatch	FO_ORDER_MATCH	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, PeopleMatch	This page captures the resource request target qualifications and the search criteria to match the skills of available candidates with the needs of your customers and fill open job orders.
Attachments	FO_SO_ATTACH	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Attachments	Add and view attachments for orders.
History	FO_ORDER_HISTORY	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, History	View history items associated with the job order.
Order - Change Tracking	FO_SO_HIST_SEC	Click the Change Tracking Details link on the History page.	View and enter changes related to billing comments, service order priority, and service order status.
Forms	FO_SO_TEMPLTS	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Forms	View a list of the forms associated with the order, drill down to the form details, and associate a new form with the order.
Forms	FO_SO_TMPLT_DTL	Click the Add New Form button or a View Form link on the Forms page.	Enter details for the order forms.
Job Opening	FO_ORDER_JOBOPEN	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Job Opening	Enter information about the order for posting to job boards.

## Recording General Information About a Job Order

Access the Order page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders).

Order	Resource Request	Sales Tax	Billing	PeopleMatch	Attachments	History	Forms
PC Business Unit: US004 Branch: CA001 Order: 0000000030 Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order							
<b>Order</b> *Description: Accounting Clerk <input type="button" value="Copy Order"/> *Start Date: 05/15/2006 Order Status: Draft *Sales Operator: VP1 *Department: 10500 *Estimated End Date: 08/31/2006 Priority: HIGH *Service Operator: VP2 Approval Status: Approved *Currency Code: USD *Order Contact: 47 Boris Beckenhal Caller Name: Jan Evans Customer Fields Definition: STAFF <input type="checkbox"/> Force Dependency							
<b>Bill To Customer</b> *Customer ID: 0000050035 Staffing Customer *Location: 1 2201 Main St Pleasanton, CA 94588 USA Bill To Contact: 46 Mark Hegenberger							
<b>Reporting/Agenda Management</b> Order Event Group: FOLLOW_UP Follow up call once resource has accepted the assignment Order Reason: Peak Period Industry: 2162 Cake and Pastry Manufacturing Service Order Source: Direct Contact Line of Business: CLERK Clerical							

Order page (1 of 2)

Cross-Reference			
Project:	000000000000165	Contracts Business Unit:	US004
		Contract:	CON0000000000051
Audit			
Entered by:	SAMPLE	Date Created:	05/31/2006
Last Update User ID:	SAMPLE	Last Update Date/Time:	07/20/06 2:44:15PM

Order page (2 of 2)

**Note.** When you add an order, the system provides the order status of *Draft* by default. Use this status while the contractual stipulations for the service have not yet been finalized with your customer. Most fields in the Order component can be changed when the order has this status. However, you cannot create assignments for draft orders. Once you confirm the contractual terms of the service with your customer, change the order status to *Unfilled*. If you have installed PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, once an order is saved with an *Unfilled* status, the system automatically creates a project and a contract and associates them with the order. At that point, several fields will no longer be enterable within the Order component. For example, note that you cannot change the Bill To Customer information after the status has changed to *Unfilled* and the order has been saved.

**PC Business Unit** (PeopleSoft Project Costing business unit) Displays the PeopleSoft Project Costing (PC) business unit associated with the order. Every PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office order must be associated with a PC business unit even when the PC module is not used. When you add an order, you must specify which staffing branch owns the transaction. PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office uses the staffing branch configuration to automatically determine the PC business unit to which the staffing branch belongs and associates the PC business unit with the order.

<b>Branch</b>	Displays the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office branch associated with the order.
<b>Order</b>	Displays the order ID number.
<b>Order Type</b>	<p>Displays the user-defined order type that you selected when you initiated the order.</p> <p>PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office has user-defined order types and system-defined order types. When adding an order, you enter only the user-defined order type. The system associates user-defined order types with their system-defined order type.</p> <p>The two system-defined order types are: temporary and career. You can create as many user-defined order types as you need, each always mapping to either a temporary or a career system-defined order type. When you add an order, depending on the user-defined type you choose and its associated system-defined type, the application captures different data elements and different system behaviors and validations occur.</p>
<b>Order</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description to represent the services being provided through the job order. If you installed PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, the order description is also used as the description of the project automatically created by PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management.
<b>Copy Order</b>	Click this button to duplicate the order displayed and to create a new transaction. Update the information on the pages in the component, and then click the Save button.
<b>Start Date</b>	Select the date when you anticipate the resource contract to start or when the customer authorized it to start.

**Order Status**

Select a value that represents the state of the order:

- *Draft*: Indicates an interest in placing an order. Use this status while contractual agreements have not been finalized or the customer has not officially confirmed the service request. This is the default status.
- *Ended*: Indicates that you have closed the order due to completion of all assignments or due to cancellation. An order cannot be closed if it has open assignments.
- *Unfilled*: Indicates that you have placed the order but not filled it. If PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, the system automatically creates a project and a contract when the order is first saved with an *Unfilled* status. From that point on, a number of fields will no longer be editable.

---

**Note.** You can only create assignments against *Unfilled* orders.

---

- *Filled*: Indicates that you have placed the order, found all needed resources, and created all the necessary assignments. This status is given to an order automatically when all resource requests for the order have assignments created for them.

**Priority**

Select a priority for the order as defined through system configuration. Examples of order priorities that you may want to configure in the system include: *CRITICAL*, *HIGH*, *LOW*, and *MEDIUM*.

**Sales Operator**

Enter the ID of the person most closely related to and responsible for acquiring the customer.

**Service Operator**

Enter the ID of the person most closely related to and responsible for servicing the customer's needs.

**Department**

Enter the department within your staffing organization for which the candidate would be working. Note that this value is not the department within the customer's organization.

---

**Note.** When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, users have the option of using the PeopleSoft Project Costing Organizations feature to generate accounting entries. The order department, as well as the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit associated with the order's contracts business unit, are used to create the project owning organization.

---

**Approval Status**

Select a status for the order: *Approved*, *Denied*, or *Pending*. Order approval security is granted through the staffing user preferences. Orders that have not been approved can only be saved with a *Draft* status.

**Customer ID**

Enter the Bill To Customer ID of the customer who will be billed for the services provided in the order.

<b>Location</b>	Enter the billing location of the Bill To Customer. The available selections are customer addresses that are also designated as both bill to and sold to locations.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Captures the currency in which the customer will be billed for the services provided through the order.
<b>Bill To Contact</b>	Enter the ID of the contact in the customer organization who will be the "attention to" person in the client's invoice.
<b>Order Contact</b>	Enter the ID of the contact in the customer organization responsible for the order. Customers are connected to contacts when the contacts are set up. The system displays the IDs of these contacts when you click the Lookup button. To view details for the contact, click the contact's name.
<b>Caller Name</b>	Enter the ID of the contact who initiated the order. You can either select an ID from the list of contacts associated with the customer or enter a new name in the field.
<b>Customer Fields Definition</b>	This field is only available to customers who license PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management. It captures the customer fields template to be used when capturing additional billing information for the job order. The system only displays those definitions that have been associated with the bill to customer in the customer setup.
<b>Event List</b>	When creating a new order for a customer with the required information set up, the default event list for a customer will pre-populate. If the customer has the Allow Recruiting Funnel List checkbox selected on the Default Customer Event Lists page, then the user will be able to choose a different event list from a drop down listbox of available event lists. Users can not change the event list once the order has been saved by the user.
<b>Force Dependency</b>	Select this checkbox to force dependency so that in the Recruiting Funnel, the status icons are only clickable when the previous event is complete.

### ***Reporting/Agenda Management***

<b>Order Event Group</b>	Enter the type of agenda items that you want to automatically add to your agenda when assignments are made.
<b>Service Order Source</b>	Enter the method by which you received the order.
<b>Order Reason</b>	Enter the reason for originating the order.
<b>Line of Business</b>	Enter the code that represents the line of business in which the candidate would be working.
<b>Industry</b>	Enter the code that best represents the industry in which the customer operates.

## Ending

Use this group box to enter information about the date an order ended, as well as the circumstance that led to the ending of the order.

---

**Note.** This information should be entered along with changing the order status to *Ended*. .

---

<b>Actual End Date</b>	Select the date the order ended.
<b>End Reason</b>	Enter the reason the order ended.
<b>End Comment</b>	Enter any comments you have about the ending of the order.
	Click the spell check button to check the spelling in the End Comment field.

## Cross-Reference

These fields appear only when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed. They display information about the project and contract automatically created by PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management and associated with the order

<b>Project</b>	Displays the ID of the project that PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management automatically created for the job order.
<b>Contracts Business Unit</b>	Displays the business unit of the contract that Pay/Bill Management automatically created for the job order.
<b>Contract</b>	Displays the Contract ID of the contract that PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management automatically created for the job order.

## Audit

<b>Entered By, Date Created, Last Update User ID, and Last Update Date/Time</b>	These are display-only fields that provide the user an audit record of who added and last updated the order, and when that occurred.
---	--

## Managing Resource Requests

Access the Resource Request page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Resource Request).

Order | Resource Request | Sales Tax | Billing | PeopleMatch | Attachments | History | Forms

PC Business Unit: US004 Branch: CA001 Order: 0000000030 Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order

Resource Request Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

Line Number: 1 Requisition Status: Unfilled

\*Date Opened: 05/31/2006 Report To: 46 Mark Hegenberger

Worksite Customer Description: Accounting Clerk

\*Customer ID: 0000050035 Staffing Customer \*Job Code: 290000 Clerk

\*Location: 1 Job Supplement: CLERICAL JOBS

2201 Main St Quantity Requested: 3 Change QuantitView History

Pleasanton, CA 94588 Assigned: 0 Quantity Needed: 3

USA Pending Replacement: 0 Never Filled: 3

Temp To Hire

View Replacement Detail

Customer Fields

Definition ID: STAFF

Customer Fields Definition Personalize | Find | 1-3 of 3 | Last

Customer Field Name	Description
1 Date1	05/15/2006
2 Field1	N
3 Field2	N

Notes:

Weekly hours: 40.00  Minimum Hours Waived  Show in Self-service  Partial Days Acceptable

Start Date: 05/15/2006 Estimated End Date: 08/31/2006 Start Time: 8:00AM End Time: 5:00PM

Assignments Personalize | Find | View All | 1 of 1 | Last

Candidate Name	Assignment ID	Start Date	Assignment Status
Candidate Name	Work Assignment ID		

Resource Request page

**Note.** An order may have multiple resource requests. Resource requests are the equivalent of order lines. Each may have its own stipulations in terms of resource qualifications, start and end dates, and work location. Some fields on this page appear conditionally, depending on the order type and whether you have PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office installed, PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, or both.

### Resource Request

- Line Number** Displays the order line number associated with the resource request.
- Requisition Status** Displays where the individual resource request is in the process of being fulfilled. The system automatically updates the status based on fulfillment progress. When you submit an order, the resource request status is *Unfilled*. This field is visible only after you submit an order. Other valid statuses are *Ended* and *Filled*.
- Date Opened** Enter the date that the customer made the specific resource request. This information can be used in custom reports to track the time it takes to fill an order.
- Report To** Enter the ID of the contact in the customer organization who is responsible for this resource request.
- Description** Enter a description for the request.

<b>Job Code</b>	Enter a code to define the resource's main function.
<b>Job Supplement</b>	Select the job supplement that pertains to the order. Job supplements, which can contain information about the requirements of the job, are entered through the use of forms, and are attached to customers.
<b>Quantity Requested</b>	Enter the number of resources needed by this particular resource request. For example, an order may have two requests: the first for a single administrator and the second for three programmers.
<b>Assigned</b>	Displays the number of assignments already created for the resource request. If the active count is equal to the quantity requested, the resource request has a <i>Filled</i> status. If the active count is less than the quantity requested, the request has an <i>Unfilled</i> status.
<b>Pending Replacement</b>	Number of canceled assignments for an order that have not been replaced.
<b>View Replacement Detail</b>	Click this link to view assignment replacement details for this order.
<b>Change Quantity/View History</b>	Click this link to change the resource requested quantity or to view a history of resource quantity changes.
<b>Quantity Needed</b>	This field displays the difference between the quantity of resources requested and the number of active assignments. It corresponds to the number of assignments that still need to be created to fill the request.
<b>Never Filled</b>	Quantity requested minus the number of non-canceled assignments.
<b>Temp To Hire</b>	For temporary orders only. Select this check box if the order is a temporary position that could become a permanent position.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> This field only appears on temporary orders. This check box must be selected for the Permanent Hire button to appear on the Assignment Header page. <hr/>
<b>Worksite Customer</b>	
<b>Customer ID</b>	Enter the ID of the customer where the work will be performed.
<b>Location</b>	Enter the customer's location where the work will be performed.

### **Customer Fields**

**Definition ID** This field appears only when your system is integrated with Pay/Bill Management. Select the customer fields definition that you want to use for this order. If a default definition was established for the customer, it automatically appears. The system displays the customer fields that you should enter for the order. Enter values according to the rules established on the definition. The customer field values entered on the resource request default to the assignment.

---

**Note.** Customer field definitions integrate with PeopleSoft Billing only for temporary orders.

---

**Customer Field Name** Displays the field name as defined by the customer fields template definition.

**Description** Displays the values of each field as defined in the customer fields template definition.

**Notes** Enter any additional notes about this request.

**Weekly Hours** Enter the number of hours that the customer requires from this resource per week.

**Minimum Hours Waived** Select this check box to waive any requirement for minimum weekly hours.

**Show in Self-service** Select this check box to have this resource request appear in the self-service Open Resource Requests component. Candidates can search for open resource requests that have this check box selected.

**Partial Days Acceptable** Select this check box to indicate that the customer will accept a resource who works partial days.

**Start Date and End Date** Select the work dates for the request.

---

**Note.** The End Date field only appears on temporary orders.

---

**Start Time and End Time** Enter the start and end times for this request.

### **Assignments**

This group box displays all the assignments created for this resource request. If no assignments have been created, the group box is empty.

**Candidate Name** Name of the candidate assigned to the resource request.

**Assignment ID** The ID of the assignment associated with the resource request.

**Start Date** The date that the assignment starts.

**Assignment Status**                      The status of the assignment.

## Updating Resource Requests

Access the Change Quantity/View History page (Click the Change Quantity/View History link on the Resource Request page).

**Old Quantity**                              Displays the quantity last requested.

**New Quantity**                             Enter the new quantity requested.

**Request Date**                             Enter the date the customer requested this change.

---

**Note.** This date cannot be in the future.

---

**Change Reason**                          Select a reason for the change from the drop-down list box.

**Comments**                                 Enter any additional comments.

### ***Quantity Change History***

This section displays a history of changes for this resource request.

## Viewing Replacement Information

This page displays a history of assignment replacement information for this order.

## Entering Tax Information

Access the Sales Tax page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Tax).

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a navigation bar at the top containing tabs for Order, Resource Request, Sales Tax, Billing, PeopleMatch, Attachments, History, and Forms. Below the navigation bar, the following information is displayed: PC Business Unit: US004, Branch: CA001, Order: 0000000031, and Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order. The main content area is titled 'Sales Tax Defaults' and includes a search bar with 'Find | View All' and a page indicator '1 of 2'. The form contains the following fields: Line Number (1), Ship From Location (text input), Tax Exemption License Exists (checkbox), Tax Code (CA), Transaction Type (dropdown), Physical Nature (Intangible/Services), Exemption Certificate (text input), Tax Group (text input), Transaction Sub Type (dropdown), and Product ID (CONS\_GENERAL\_01).

Sales Tax page

---

**Note.** This page is only available when Pay/Bill Management is installed.

---

- Line Number**                      Displays the resource request line number.
  
- Ship From Location**            Enter the staffing branch location from which the request is originating.
  
- Tax Exemption License Exists** Select this check box to indicate that a tax exemption certificate exists for this customer.
  
- Exemption Certificate**        Enter the exemption certificate number.
  
- Tax Code and Tax Group**        Enter a tax code and group for this request.
  
- Transaction Type and Transaction Sub Type**    Enter a type to describe the nature of the transaction, such as *Service*, and a sub type, such as *Service* or *Misc*.
  
- Physical Nature**                 Select a value to indicate whether the request involves services or goods.
  
- Product ID**                        Enter an ID for this request. This information will be provided by default from the contract profile. Only rate-based products can be selected for temporary orders, and only amount-based products can be selected for career orders.

---

**Note.** Product kits are excluded from the look up.

---

## Entering Billing Information

Access the Billing page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Billing).

Billing Page

**Note.** This page is only available for temporary order types. For career orders, you enter billing information in the Salary and Billing page instead.

- Line Number**                      This field displays the number for this temporary order.
- Job Code**                              This field displays the job code that describes the work to be performed in this temporary order.
- Pay Rate A, B, C and Bill Rate A, B, C**                      Defined as part of the job code, pay and bill rates are purely informative. They provide the user with guidance for the normal payroll and billing bands for the job code specified.
- Workers Comp Rate**  
(workers' compensation rate)                      This field displays the workers' compensation rate associated with the job code in the state where the work is to be performed. This field is used by U.S. customers only.
- Workers Comp Code**  
(workers' compensation code)                      Displays the workers' compensation code that is associated with the job code and state of the site location for the order. This field is used by U.S. customers only.
- Unemployment Comp State**  
(unemployment compensation state)                      Displays the state in which unemployment compensation is determined.
- Target Margin**                              Enter the margin percent that your organization would like to achieve with the assignments associated with this resource request. It reflects the bill rate less the pay rate and any additional costs over the bill rate.
- Pay Rate**                                      Enter the amount per hour you will pay employees for the work they perform at your customer's site for this request.

<b>Apply Rate</b>	Click this button to calculate the bill or pay rate, depending on information entered. If rates are adjusted, you may click this button to apply the new rates to the margin and markup calculations that follow.
<b>Bill Rate</b>	Enter or view the amount per hour you will bill your customer for the work your employees perform at your customer's site for this order. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> The Pay Rate and Bill Rate fields are used for calculation and estimation purposes. Actual assignment rates are determined at the time of the assignment. <hr/>
<b>Markup</b>	Displays, as a percentage, the difference between the pay rate and the bill rate. The calculation is: $(\text{Bill Rate} - \text{Pay Rate}) / \text{Pay Rate}$
<b>Margin</b>	Displays, as a percentage, the difference between the pay rate plus costs and the bill rate. The calculation is: $((\text{Bill Rate} - (\text{Pay Rate} + \text{Additional Costs})) / \text{Bill Rate}) * \Rightarrow 100$ <hr/> <b>Note.</b> Two types of costs are included in <i>additional costs</i> . These costs are general overhead or fixed costs established in the staffing branch configuration and workers' compensation costs associated with the job code and state. <hr/>
<b>Margin Goal</b>	Displays the margin goal established by your organization for the job code.
<b>Adjust Bill Rate to</b>	If you do not meet margin goals, the system recommends adjusting the bill rate to a higher level to meet the margin requirements for the position. You can adjust the pay rate downward exclusive of, or in addition to, the upward adjustment of the bill rate.
<b>Non-Compliance Reason</b>	This field displays upon save if the values for the bill rate or markup percentage exceed the defined maximum values defined on the Master Contract Rates page for this customer. A message explaining the overage will also be displayed when the order is saved.

**See Also**

[Chapter 8, "Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments," Entering Candidate Events, page 200](#)

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Customer Field Definitions

## Entering Salary and Billing Information

Access the Salary and Billing page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Salary and Billing).

Order	Resource Request	Sales Tax	Salary and Billing	PeopleMatch	Attachments	History	Forms
PC Business Unit:	US004	Branch:	CA001	Order:	0000000032	Order Type:	Staffing Career Order
<b>Career Placement</b> <span style="float: right;">Find   View All   First 1 of 1   Last</span>							
Line:	1						
Salary Range From:	65000.00	To:	85000.00	Additional Compensation:	5000.00		
First Review:	080106	Renewal % Increase:					
Fee Schedule:	STANDARD						
Fee Schedule Sent:	05/25/2006	Fee Schedule Sign:	05/30/2006	Guarantee Days:	30		
<input type="button" value="Calculate"/>	<b>Minimum Potential Income</b>			<b>Maximum Potential Income</b>			
	Fee Percentage:	20.00		Fee Percentage:	20.50		
	Total Compensation:	70000.00		Total Compensation:	90000.00		
	Potential Income:	14000.00		Potential Income:	18450.00		
Send Resume to:	46	Mark Hegenberger	Reference Check By:	Customer			
1st Interview:			Extend Offer:	Recruiter			
2nd Interview:							
3rd Interview:							
Other Recruiters:							
<input type="checkbox"/> CO-OP Order <input type="checkbox"/> Confidential Order <input type="checkbox"/> Company Will Relocate Employee							

### Salary and Billing page

**Note.** You enter salary and billing information for career order types on this page rather than the Billing page.

### Career Placement

- Salary Range From and To** Enter the salary range for the placement. This amount is what the customer is willing to pay for the position. This amount is not necessarily the salary range for the position in the marketplace.
- Additional Compensation** If the pay for the position includes a base salary plus any additional monetary compensation or its equivalent, enter the value of that additional compensation.
- First Review** Enter the date when the first candidate performance review is expected.
- Renewal % Increase** Enter the percent of salary increase the candidate receives at review time.
- Fee Schedule** Enter the fee schedule code to indicate how fees will be calculated based on the candidate's salary.
- Fee Schedule Sent** Select the date the fee schedule was sent to the customer.
- Fee Schedule Sign** Select the date the fee schedule was signed by the customer.
- Guarantee Days** Enter the number of days that the customer is entitled to fee reimbursement in case the candidate is terminated or resigns.

<b>Calculate</b>	Click this button to calculate the minimum and maximum potential incomes and display them on the page.
<b>Fee Percentage</b>	Displays the minimum and maximum fee percentage that your organization will bill from the order.
<b>Total Compensation</b>	Displays the minimum and maximum salary range that you entered and adds to that number the amount (if any) you entered in the Additional Compensation field.
<b>Potential Income</b>	<p>Displays the minimum and maximum potential income range associated with the resource request. The system calculates potential income as a percentage of the total compensation granted to the employee who fills the order. The system determines the percentage by the fee schedule specified on the resource request.</p> <p>For instance, the Salary Range might be <i>40,000 USD</i> to <i>50,000 USD</i>. Assuming a fee percentage of 12 percent, the low end of the potential income range is 4,800 USD and the high end is 6,000 USD.</p>
<b>Send Resume to</b>	Enter the contact in the customer organization who should receive candidate resumes.
<b>1st Interview</b>	Enter the contact in the customer organization who will conduct the first candidate interview. Do the same for 2nd Interview and 3rd Interview if applicable.
<b>Other Recruiters</b>	Enter the name of the individual or organization also doing recruiting work.
<b>Reference Check By</b>	Select the party responsible for verifying the candidate's references: <i>Customer, Recruiter, or Th. Party</i> (third party).
<b>Extend Offer</b>	Select an entity that will extend the job offer to the candidate: <i>Customer, Recruiter, or Th. Party</i> (third party).
<b>CO-OP Order</b>	Select this check box to indicate that your organization will fill the order in cooperation with another staffing organization.
<b>Confidential Order</b>	Select this check box to indicate that the order should remain confidential.
<b>Company Will Relocate Employee</b>	Select this check box to indicate that the customer is offering a paid relocation package with this position.

## Entering PeopleMatch Information

Access the PeopleMatch page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, PeopleMatch).

Order | Resource Request | Sales Tax | Billing | **PeopleMatch** | Attachments | History | Forms

PC Business Unit: US004    Branch: CA001    Order: 000000031    Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order

PeopleMatch Find | View All | First 1 of 2 Last

Job Title:     Knowledge Level:     Line 1

Qualifications **Other Search Criteria**

Type	Description	Importance	Years of Work Experience	Proficiency	Major	Search Also in Resume
1 Competency	Analytical thinking	Desired	<input type="text"/>	3-Good		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2 Competency	Ability to manage own time	Desired	<input type="text"/>	3-Good		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 Competency	Understands decision process	Desired	<input type="text"/>	3-Good		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Add qualifications from:

Keyword Search

Resource Group ID:  [Add Resource Groups](#)    Candidates per Page:

Qualifications:     Preferences:

Availability:     Resume:

PeopleMatch page (1 of 2)

Search Results Customize |

Score	Avail.	Candidate	Type	Name	Per Status	Status	Phone	City	State	Pay Frequency	Branch	User ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	Score	Avail.		Name								

Select All    Deselect All   Add Selected    from Search Results    from Candidate Overview    from Job Scorecard

Selected Candidates Customize | Find | View All | First 1-2 of 2 Last

Type	Candidate ID	Name	Status	Offer Result	Telephone			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Empl	KUX135	<a href="#">Davis, Steven</a>	Employee	Assign			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Empl	KUX137	<a href="#">Bookout, Ryan</a>	Employee	Assign			

Select All    Deselect All

PeopleMatch page (2 of 2)

PeopleMatch searches are identical for temporary and career orders.

---

**Note.** You can search for applicants but you cannot create temporary assignments until the applicant is hired as an employee or non-employee. If you installed PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management, the system sends a message to PeopleSoft HRMS to retrieve an employee ID (EMPLID). Because a delay may occur in the time the databases receive and respond to the message, the employee record is set to pending within the PeopleMatch search results. Once you complete the hire process, the system changes the personnel status to *Employee* or *Non-Employee*. You can then complete the assignment process. Career assignments may be filled by either applicants or employees.

You must run the Index Creation process to incorporate any changes to employees and applicants that can affect matching.

---

## **PeopleMatch**

**Job Title** Enter the job title code that best describes the work to be performed by the candidate.

---

**Note.** The job title entered in this field is not used by the system as search criteria. To search based on job title, include this field in the PeopleMatch search configuration and enter the job title value as search criteria on the Configurable Fields tab.

---

**Knowledge Level** Select a knowledge level required for the job title: *Advanced*, *Beginner*, *Intermed* (intermediate), or *Not Invest* (not investigated). The system does not use the information entered in this field as automatic search criteria.

The functionality of the buttons, fields, and destination pages on the Qualifications and Other Search Criteria tabs and in the Search Results group box is the same as those you use when adding customers to the system and when searching for applicants, employees, and contractors who possess particular qualifications.

See [Chapter 5, "Searching PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office," Using PeopleSearch to Find Resources, page 106.](#)

See *PeopleSoft Order to Cash Common Information 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Maintaining General Customer Information," Adding General Customer Information.

## **Selected Candidates**

This group box contains those candidates who are being considered for placement.

You can move resources to the Selected Candidates group box by:

- Selecting the check box to the left of the resource's name in the Search Results grid, and then clicking the Add Selected link.
- Adding an individual candidate who is not in the Search Results grid by inserting a row in the Selected Candidates group box using the Add Candidate to List button.
- Using the Job Scorecard page to view scoring information, selecting the candidate, selecting the From Scorecard check box, and then clicking the Add Selected link.
- Using the Candidate Overview page to view candidate information, selecting the candidate, selecting the From Candidate Overview check box, and then clicking the Add Selected link.

<b>Type</b>	Select <i>Appl</i> (applicant) or <i>Empl</i> (employee).
<b>Candidate ID</b>	Enter the candidate's applicant or employee ID.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the candidate. Click a candidate name link in this column to access the Candidate Overview page. This page provides basic personal data about the candidate, as well as job-related information such as skills, references, and previous assignments. To view the candidate's resume, click View Resume. To view the candidate's employee data, click View Candidate Details.
<b>Status</b>	Indicates the resource's status if they are an applicant, or whether they are an employee or non-employee. The valid values are: <i>Active</i> , <i>Hire Pending</i> , <i>Invalid</i> , <i>Pending</i> , <i>Employee</i> , and <i>Non Employee</i> .
<b>Offer Result</b>	Displays the candidate's offer status for the resource request, such as <i>Considering</i> , <i>Declined</i> , <i>Other</i> , <i>Accepted</i> , or <i>Assigned</i> .
<b>Telephone</b>	Displays the candidate's main telephone number.
	Click the Go To Order Manager icon to make an offer, add and view agenda items, and add or view historic event information about the open order for a selected candidate.
	Click the Express Assignment icon to create an assignment for this candidate without using Order Manager.
	Click the Hire Candidate icon to hire an applicant before placing him or her on a temporary assignment. Only employees and non-employees can be placed in temporary assignments.
<b>Considering</b>	Select to consider this candidate. This field appears only if the customer has enabled RF event lists.
<b>Disqualify</b>	Select to disqualify this candidate from the job. This field appears only if the customer has enabled RF event lists.
<b>Email Candidate</b>	Click this button to send an email to selected candidates in the Search Results group box.
<b>Propose Candidate</b>	Click this button to send an email to the contact about a candidate.
<b>Add Agenda</b>	Click the Add Agenda button to add a reminder in your agenda about a candidate.
<b>Add Candidate to List</b>	Click this button to add another row in the Selected Candidates group box.

**Refresh Personal Status**

Click this button to refresh the applicant and employee status. For example, let's say a candidate is an applicant and not an employee and you want to place the person in a temporary assignment. However, only employees and non-employees can be assigned to temporary orders (applicants cannot). Thus, even though you hire the person, that person still appears as an applicant. Clicking the Refresh Personal Status button will change the person's candidate type from Applicant to Employee and the Candidate ID from Applicant ID to Employee ID.

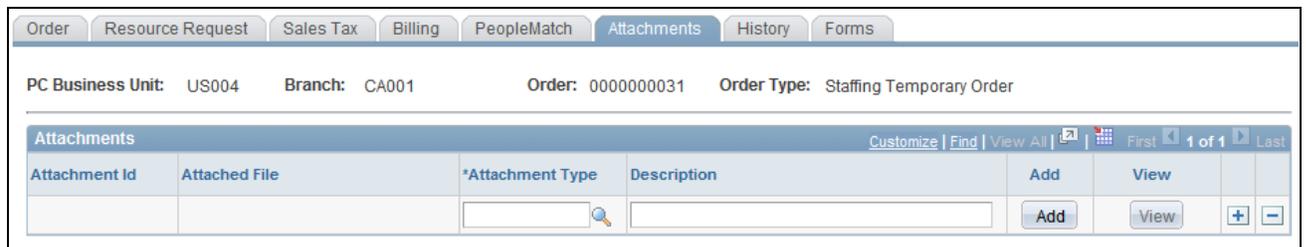
**See Also**

Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Working with Your Agenda, page 227

Chapter 5, "Searching PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office," page 89

**Adding Attachments**

Access the Attachments page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Attachments).



Attachments page

**Attachment ID**

Displays the ID that the system automatically derived for the file attachment.

**Attached File**

Displays the name of the file attached to the order.

**Attachment Type**

Attachment types are defined through system configuration. Attachments can include resumes, letters of reference, order-related documents, notes related to the order, signed fee schedules, and so on. Enter the type that best categorizes the file attachment.

**Description**

Enter a description indicating the contents of the file attachment.

**Add and View**

Click the respective buttons to add the Attachment to the order, or to view the attachment.

If you click Add, you can then browse, open, and upload an attachment to add to the order.

## Adding and Viewing Order History

Access the History page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, History).

**Note.** This page displays all history items that reference this job order. If no history items were added for the order, the History Transactions group box will not have data.

**Change Tracking Details** Click this link to view and enter change tracking details for billing, service order priority, and service order status information.

To access the Order History Detail page and view additional detail for a particular transaction, click the View History link associated with the item.

## Collecting Additional Information Using Forms

Access the Forms page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Forms).

The screenshot shows the 'Forms' page in a web application. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Order', 'Resource Request', 'Sales Tax', 'Billing', 'PeopleMatch', 'Attachments', 'History', and 'Forms'. Below the navigation bar, there is a header section with the following information: 'PC Business Unit: US004', 'Branch: CA001', 'Order: 0000000031', and 'Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order'. The main content area is titled 'Forms' and contains a table with the following columns: 'Form Code', 'Description', and 'View Form'. There are two rows in the table, each with a 'View Form' link. Below the table is an 'Add New Form' button.

Forms page

**Add New Form** Click this button to add a new form to the order.

**Form Type** The system provides the value of *ORDR* (order form) by default in this field.

**Form Code** In the Form Details group box, enter the specific template that you want to use.

The system re-displays the page with a set of fields that you can then complete. Each template has a different set of questions or fields. Your organization decides what information should be contained in these forms.

**Note.** Your implementation team sets up forms during implementation of the system. To make any changes to the list of available forms or to the content of the forms, contact your system administrator.

**Sequence** Displays the sequence number that the system associates with each form added to the job order.

- Insert Row**                      Click this button to add another form having the same form code but a different sequence number.
  
- Form Summary**                Click this link to view a summary of the forms added to your job order.
  
- View Form**                      Click this link to view details of a particular form attached to the order.

## Posting to Job Boards

Access the Job Opening page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Job Opening)

<span>Order</span> <span>Resource Request</span> <span>Sales Tax</span> <span>Billing</span> <span>PeopleMatch</span> <span>Attachments</span> <span>History</span> <span>Forms</span> <span style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Job Opening</span>			
PC Business Unit: US004		Branch: CA001	
Order: TEST03		Order Type: Staffing Temporary Order	
Resource Request <span style="float: right;">Find   View All First 1 of 1 Last</span>			
Line Number:	1		Requisition Status: Unfilled
Date Opened:	08/23/2011		Report To:
Worksite Customer			
Customer ID:	02FOPB	Location:	1
<a href="#">Vance Refrigeration</a> 6544 San Tomas Blvd Scranton, PA 98744 USA			
Job Code: 310005		Description: Consultant-Junior	
Job Supplement:		Quantity Requested: 5	
Assigned: 0		Quantity Needed: 5	

Job Opening page (1 of 2)

## Job Opening page (2 of 2)

### Job Status

Select a status for the job opening. The status will determine if the job is posted to any job boards or will remove it, depending on the option selected.

- *Draft*: Save action will only store the job posting and not send it to any job boards.
- *Published*: Save action will publish the job posting to the internal and external job boards.
- *Re-published*: Save action will update the existing job posting to the internal and external job boards.
- *Removed*: Save action will remove the existing job posting from the internal and external job boards.

### Confidential Order

Select to indicate to the job board distributor that the customer info should not be displayed when posting the job.

### Position Title

This field is populated by default from the job code description entered on the Resource Request page when you click the Load Default Values button.

### Industry

This field is populated by default from the industry value entered on the Job Order header when you click the Load Default Values button.

### Start Date

This field is populated by default from the start date entered on the Resource Request page when you click the Load Default Values button.

<b>Last End Date</b>	This field is populated by default from the end date entered on the Resource Request page when you click the Load Default Values button.
<b>Post Date</b>	This field is automatically populated when the user clicks the Publish button or selects a job status of <i>Published</i> and clicks the Save button.
<b>Contact Method</b>	Select the contact method candidates should use for responding to this job opening. Select <i>Apply Online URL, Email, In-Person, In-Writing, Telephone Call, or Verbal</i> .
<b>Load Default Values</b>	The existing Job Order structure will be used to leverage the Job Opening information. When the "Load Default Values" button is clicked, the following structure of pages will be used to extract the information needed for the Job Opening page
<b>Full/Part-Time</b>	Select a value to be used when posting to job boards. Select either <i>Either, Full-Time, or Part-Time</i> .
<b>Shift</b>	Enter the shift that the candidate would work.
<b>Job Description</b>	Enter a description to be used when posting to job boards. This field is automatically populated from filters for the defined in PeopleMatch when the Load Default Values button is clicked. The importance and years of experience are also brought and arranged into the description
<b>Short Description (Social Networking Sites)</b>	If the Job Board distributor allows, this field should be used when publishing a job opening to social networking sites.
<b>Publish</b>	Click this button to send the information to the job board distributor to publish to job boards.
<b>Salary Range</b>	Pay Rate for Temporary Order and Salary Range for Career order.
<b>Salary Range</b>	Populates from values entered on the Job Order header.
<b>Pay Rate</b>	Populates from values entered on the Job Order header.
<b>Maximum Salary</b>	Populates from values entered on the Job Order header.

---

## Viewing Recruiting Funnel Summaries

This section discusses how to:

- Viewing the event summary.

- Viewing the resource request summary.
- Viewing the candidate summary grid.
- Viewing applicant overviews.

## Pages used to View Recruiting Funnel Summaries

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Resource Request Summary	FO_FUN_MAIN	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Add/Update Orders, Recruiting Funnel Summaries	View a summary of the resource request.
Event Summary	FO_FUN_EVT	Click the Apply button on the Resource Request Summary page.	View event summary information.
Candidate Summary	FO_FUN_CAN	or click a filter button on the Event Summary page.	View a grid of candidate summary event statuses.
Applicant Overview	FO_APPL_OVW	Click an applicant on the Candidate Summary page.	View overview information on selected applicants.

## Viewing The Resource Request Summary

Access the Resource Request Summary page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Recruiting Funnel Summaries).

If an order is eligible to use the Recruiting Funnel process, this page will be available.



Resource Request Summary page

### Apply

Select the lines you want to use as criteria and click this button to render the Event Summary grid.

## Viewing The Event Summary

Access the Event Summary page (Click the Apply button on the Resource Request Summary page. ).

The screenshot shows the 'Event Summary' page for Service Order ID 0000000106 and Customer Delta Systems. The table below lists five event types with their respective counts in different stages.

Select	Line	Event Type	Event Description	Completed	Pending	In Progress	Partially Complete
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	ACAD	Academic Check	0	0	1	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	BASIC	Basic Background Check	0	1	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	REFER	Reference Check	0	1	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	OFFER	Offer Letter	0	1	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	INT	Interview	1	0	0	0

Below the table are controls for selection and filtering:

- [Select All](#)  [Deselect All](#)
- [Show Candidates Which Are At The Current Event](#) [Show Candidates Which Have Entries For The Selected Event](#) [Show All Candidates](#)

Event Summary page

Only the selected order lines from the previous page will appear here.

Check boxes for sub-events are unavailable for selection.

**Show Candidates Which are At the Current Event** Used as a filter for the data displayed in the candidate summary grid.

**Show Candidates Which Have Entries for the Selected Event** Used as a filter for the data displayed in the candidate summary grid.

**Show all Candidates** Click to just display the grid without any filter applied.

## Viewing The Candidate Summary Grid

Access the Candidate Summary page (Click a button on the Event Summary page).

Candidate Summary													
Select	Line	Candidate Name	Contact	Current Event	INT	BASIC	ACAD	REFER	OFFER	Disqualify	Job Title	Start Date	Address
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Henry Packer	Susan Miller	Academic Check						<input type="checkbox"/>	Analyst-P	11/30/2011	965 Oak Avenue

Select All     Deselect All       

**Legend**

	Completed	<input type="checkbox"/>	No Event Entry	<b>INT</b>	Interview
	In Progress		Hire Event	<b>BASIC</b>	Basic Background Check
	Pending		Assignment Event	<b>ACAD</b>	Academic Check
	Partially Complete			<b>REFER</b>	Reference Check
				<b>OFFER</b>	Offer Letter

### Candidate Summary page

Once a candidate is assigned to the order they will no longer appear in this grid. Their count will display on the Resource Request Summary grid.

<b>Candidate Name</b>	Click a candidate name to access the Applicant Overview page.
<b>Contact</b>	Click a contact name to view or update contact information.
<b>INT</b>	Click this button to access or update the interview agenda or history item for the candidate.
<b>BASIC</b>	Click this link to access or update the agenda or history for this item.
<b>ACAD</b>	Click this link to access or update the agenda or history for this item.
<b>REFER</b>	Click this link to access or update the agenda or history for this item.
<b>OFER</b>	Click this link to access or update the agenda or history for this item.
<b>Disqualify</b>	Select this checkbox to move the row to the bottom of the grid and make it read-only, if the show disqualified options is selected, or removes it from the grid, if the show disqualified is not selected.
<b>Apply</b>	Click this button to apply the qualification information updated here.
<b>Mass Update Candidates</b>	Select at least one candidate and click this button to update multiple statuses at once.

---

**Note.** If force dependency is selected on the job order, the status icons are only clickable when the previous event is complete

---

## Viewing Applicant Overviews

Access the Applicant Overview page (Click an applicant on the Candidate Summary page.)

### Applicant Overview

App ID: A0002

Name: [Packer, Henry](#) [Other Phone Numbers](#) [Other E-mail Addresses](#) [View Resume Text](#) [View Notes](#)

---

Order Summary

Filter Option:  Filter Criteria:  [Propose Candidate](#)

Status Information

● Under Consideration
 ● Assignment
 ★ Recently Applied
 ■ Current Status

Order Details Customize | Find | View All | | First 1-2 of 2 Last

Main Others

Status	Order Number	Line Number	Customer Name	Assignment ID	Job Code	Current Event	Start Date	End Date	End Reason
1	ID		*Customer Name	Assignment ID					
2 <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">■</span>	<a href="#">0000000106</a>	<a href="#">1</a>	<a href="#">Delta Systems</a>	No Assignment ID	140075	Interview	11/30/2011	12/31/2011	

Applicant Overview page (1 of 2)

Qualification Details																				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>View All</span> <span>First</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>																				
Placement Desire: Temp		Full/Part-Time:																		
Annual Salary:		<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Commute																		
Desired Hours Per Week:		<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Travel																		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Rel Work Exper</th> <th>Proficiency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	Rel Work Exper	Proficiency				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Test Date</th> <th>Test Score</th> <th>Passed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Description	Test Date	Test Score	Passed				N
Description	Rel Work Exper	Proficiency																		
Description	Test Date	Test Score	Passed																	
			N																	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>																				
Employer	Reference Name	Title	Telephone	Reference Check By	Date Contacted															
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1 of 1</span> <span>Last</span> </div>																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Description		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Description											
Description																				
Description																				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Customize</span> <span>Find</span> <span>View All</span> <span>1-3 of 8</span> <span>Last</span> </div>																				
User ID	Description	Customer Name	Contact Name	Date	Actual End Date															
VP1	Academic Check	<a href="#">Delta Systems</a>	<a href="#">Susan Miller</a>	11/17/2011	11/16/11 10:01AM															
VP1	Basic Background Check	<a href="#">Delta Systems</a>	<a href="#">Susan Miller</a>	11/16/2011	11/16/11 10:01AM															
VP1	Basic Background Check	<a href="#">Delta Systems</a>	<a href="#">Susan Miller</a>	11/16/2011	11/16/11 10:01AM															

Applicant Overview page (2 of 2)

### Filter Option

Select a filter option to narrow the information displayed.

### Filter Criteria

Select a filter option first, then select a value to further narrow the information displayed.

### Propose Candidate

Click this link to send an email to the recruiter about this applicant.

## Making and Scheduling Offers to Candidates

The assignment process involves selecting a candidate from your PeopleMatch results, offering him or her the position defined on the resource request, and the candidate accepting the offer. The Candidate Events page details the agenda items associated with the offer, including the date and time the offer was extended as well as when it was accepted or rejected. The Contact Events page details the agenda items associated with the acceptance as they relate to the order contact person. The information on this page is display-only.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter candidate events.
- View candidate details.
- Make offers to candidates.

- Add agenda items.
- Add history items.
- View contact events.

## Pages Used to Enter Event Information and Make Offers

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Candidate Events	FO_ORDR_MGR_CNDTE	 Click the Order Manager button on the PeopleMatch page.	Review and enter candidate information related to an open job order.
Candidate Overview	FO_EMPL_OVW	Click the View Candidate Overview link on the Candidate Events page.	View a candidate's personal data and job related information.
Candidate Events	FO_MAKE_OFFER	Click the Make Offer button on the Candidate Events page.	Make an offer to a candidate.
Agenda Detail	FO_AGENDA_DETAIL	Click the Add Agenda button on the Candidate Events page.	Add agenda items to an order.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Click the Add History button on the Candidate Events page.	Add history items to an order.
Contact Events	FO_ORDR_MGR_CNTCT	Click the Order Manager button on the PeopleMatch page. Select the Contact Events tab.	Review contact information related to an open job order.

## Entering Candidate Events

Access the Candidate Events page (Click the Order Manager button on the PeopleMatch page).

Candidate Events
Contact Events

**Branch:** CA001    **Order:** 0000000031    **Line:** 1    **Order Type:** Staffing Temporary Order  
**Company Name:** Staffing Customer  
**Contact Name:** Boris Beckenhall  
**Candidate:** Employee    KUX135    Davis, Steven

---

**Phone:** 415/865-9959    [View Other Phone Numbers](#)  
**Email:** sdavis@hotmail.com    [View Other E-mail Addresses](#)

[View Resume](#)                      [View Candidate Overview](#)                      [View Candidate Details](#)

Make Offer
Assign
Add Agenda
Add History
Email Candidate
Propose Candidate

This Order Only                       All Orders

Agenda
Customize | Find | View All | [Grid] | First 1 of 1 Last

Date	Start Time	Description	Comments	Completed	
07/21/2006	12:00PM	Call		<input type="checkbox"/>	

Hide Completed Agenda Items
Show Completed Agenda Items

This Order Only                       All Orders

History
Customize | Find | View All | [Grid] | First 1 of 1 Last

Date/Time	Description	Offer Result	Comments
07/20/2006 2:29PM			

Candidate Events page

<b>Branch, Order, Line, and Order Type</b>	Displays order information.
<b>Candidate</b>	Displays candidate information.
<b>Cust. Name</b> (customer name) and <b>Contact Name</b>	Displays the customer and the contact for this order.
<b>View Other Phone Numbers</b> and <b>View Other Email Addresses</b>	Click these links to view the candidate's contact information.
<b>View Resume</b>	Click this link to view the candidate's resume.
<p><b>Note.</b> The resume must have been previously uploaded through the Applicant or Employee component.</p>	
<b>View Candidate Overview</b>	Click this link to view the candidate's personal data, competencies, and job-related information.
<b>View Candidate Details</b>	Click this link to view the candidate's applicant or employee data.

<b>Make Offer</b>	Click this button to make an offer to the candidate. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> This button becomes the Update Offer button if the candidate is considering the offer. <hr/>
<b>Assign</b>	Click this button to assign the candidate to the resource request. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> The candidate must have accepted the offer and be hired before he or she can be assigned to a temporary order. Candidates do not need to be hired to be assigned to a career order. <hr/>
<b>Add Agenda</b>	Click this button to add an agenda item.
<b>Add History</b>	Click this button to add history items to an order.
<b>Email Candidate</b>	Click this button to send an email to the candidate about the resource request.
<b>Propose Candidate</b>	Click this button to send an email to the contact about the candidate.
<b>This Order Only and All Orders</b>	Select the respective option to view agenda or history events for the current order or for all orders associated with this candidate.
<b>Show Completed Agenda Items and Hide Completed Agenda Items</b>	Click the respective button to display or hide agenda items that have been marked complete for the order.

## Viewing Candidate Overviews

Access the Candidate Overview page (Click the View Candidate Overview link on the Candidate Events page).

Here you can view details about the candidate's Availability, Competencies, Tests, References, Assignments, Job Titles, Lines of Business, and Recruiting Funnel Data. Each section is expandable.

## Making Offers to Candidates

Access the Make Offer to Candidate page (Click the Make Offer button on the Candidate Events page).

**Start On Date and Start Time** Select the date and enter the time of day the candidate is to start the job.

**Offer Result** Select the candidate's response to the offer: *Accepted, Considering, Declined, or Other*.

If the candidate *Accepted* the offer, when you click OK the system transfers you to the assignment pages to enter the details of the assignment.

---

**Note.** For temporary orders, candidates must be hired before they can be placed in assignments.

---

**Comment Text** Enter any comments about the offer or the job.

---

**Note.** You can also use the *Other* status when an offer is made to a candidate, but it is neither accepted nor declined. When you select the *Other* status, the system displays the Other Reason field. You can then select a reason such as *Phone Busy* or *No Answer*. The system records the *Other* status along with the reason as a history item.

---

## Adding Agenda Items

Access the Agenda Detail page (Click the Add Agenda button on the Candidate Events page).

Fill in all the fields that apply to the event you are adding, and click the OK button.

The system returns you to the Candidate Events page and displays the item in the Agenda group box. If an agenda item is completed, select its Completed check box.

This page is discussed in the "Using the Agenda and History Functions" chapter of this PeopleBook.

### See Also

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Entering Agenda Details, page 230](#)

## Adding History Items

Access the History Detail page (Click the Add History button on the Candidate Events page).

Fill in the fields that apply to the event you are adding, and click the OK button.

The system returns you to the Candidate Events page and displays the item in the History group box.

## Viewing Contact Events

Access the Contact Events page (Click the Order Manager button on the PeopleMatch page) .

Use the Contact Events page to view history and agenda items associated with the acceptance or rejection of an assignment as they relate to the contact person on the order.

To view agenda or history events for all orders associated with the contact person, select the All Orders option in the appropriate section.

## Approving Orders

The Order Approval page lists all orders for a specific staffing branch that need approval. It gives managers the ability to approve multiple orders that users have entered into the system. Orders are visible on the Approve Orders page, ready to be approved or denied, when the approval status is *Pending*.

Order approval authority is granted through the user preferences configuration. Users who do not have order approval authority can only save orders with approval status of *Pending*. Orders with approval status of *Pending* can only be saved with *Draft* or *Ended* order status. Users who have order approval authority can approve orders in the Order component itself or in the Order Approval component.

This section discusses how to approve orders.

### Page Used to Approve Orders

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Approve Orders	FO_ORDR_APRVL_INQ	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Approve Orders	Approve orders.

## Approving Orders

Access the Approve Orders page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Approve Orders).

### Approval Status

Select a value that represents the approval status:

- *Approved*: The order is dropped from the list once you save the page and navigate to another page.
- *Denied*: The order is dropped from the list once you save the page and navigate to another page.
- *Pending*: The order remains on the list.

### Order ID

Displays the ID associated with the order. Click the link to go to the pages associated with the order.

### Customer

Displays the customer's ID number.

## Viewing Order History

The Order History page contains a record of the interactions that have occurred between you and your customers and that you have previously logged in the system. The system generates a history item when a user completes an agenda item and when the user clicks the Add History buttons and links throughout the application. Only the history items that reference the current order ID appear on this page.

This section discusses how to:

- View order history information.
- View order history detail.

### Pages Used to View Order History

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review History	FO_HISTORY	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Order History	View a summary of past events related to an order that were saved automatically by the system or manually by a user.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Order History, History Detail	View details of an order history transaction.

### Viewing Order History Information

Access the Review History page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Order History).

Use this page to view the transactions associated with a particular order.

Click the View History button at the end of a row to view history details for the item.

### Viewing Order History Detail

Access the History Detail Page (Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Order History, History Detail).

The layout of the history page is the same for all types of history records.

#### **See Also**

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Viewing and Entering History Detail, page 235](#)

---

## Placing Candidates in Assignments

Use the Assignment pages to capture the details required to place candidates in an assignment.

Staffing organizations often provide a number of guarantee days associated with career assignments. When the candidate resigns or is terminated within this guarantee period, the customer may be entitled to a credit or a refund due to what the industry calls a *fall off*.

The billing schedule is used with career assignments only. The total amount included in schedules must equal the placement fee agreed upon with the customer.

Having the system create additional jobs is applicable only when you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed with PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. If only PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office is installed, the concept of additional jobs is not used, and all assignments are created with EMPL\_RCD zero.

---

**Note.** To enable multiple jobs for PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, select the Multiple Jobs Allowed check box on the PeopleTools Options page in the General Options group box.

Refer to the Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications chapter in the *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

---

See *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications."

This section discusses how to:

- Enter assignment details.
- View date change history.
- Enter fall offs.
- Enter billing information.
- Enter initial payroll setup information.
- View cross-reference information.
- Enter commission information.
- Designate additional job record creation.
- Enter additional information with forms.
- Enter tax information.
- Attach files to the assignment.

## Pages Used to Place Candidates on Assignments

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assignment Header	FO_ASGN_HDR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments</li> <li>Click Assign on the Candidate Events page after a candidate has accepted an offer.</li> <li>Click the Express Assignment button on the PeopleMatch page for an order.</li> </ul>	Enter the details required to place a candidate in an assignment.
Change Dates/View History	FO_ASGN_CHANGE_DT	Click the Change Dates/View History link on the Assignment Header page.	View date change information.
Fall Off	FO_ASGN_FALL_SEC	Click the Fall Off button on the Assignment Header page.	Enter fall off information for the candidate. <b>Note.</b> Fall offs apply to career assignments only.
Assignments - Initial Payroll Setup	FO_ASGN_HCM	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Initial Payroll Setup	Enter payroll information for the assignment. <b>Note.</b> This information applies to temporary assignments only.
Assignments - Billing	FO_ASGN_BILLING	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Billing	Enter billing information that is specific to the assignment. <b>Note.</b> You can view and enter customer-specific fields based on the definition established in the order.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Assignments - Cross Reference	FO_ASGN_XREF	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Cross Reference	Access and view PeopleSoft Project Costing and PeopleSoft Contracts cross-reference information.  <b>Note.</b> This information applies only when Pay/Bill Management is installed.
Assignments - Additional Jobs	FO_ASGN_ADDTL	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Additional Jobs	Enables power users to force the system to create an additional job for an assignment.  <b>Note.</b> This information applies only for temporary assignments and when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed.
Assignments - Commissions	FO_ASGN_COMMISION	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Commissions	Enter commission information.
Assignments - Forms	FO_ASGN_TMPLTS	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Forms	Enter additional information that you want to track about the assignment using the assignment forms that you defined through system configuration.
Assignments - Tax Information	FO_ASGN_SALES_TAX	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Tax Information	Enter sales tax information for the assignment.
Assignments - Attachments	FO_ASGN_ATTACH	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Assignments, Attachments	Attach files to the assignment.

## Entering Assignment Details

Access the Assignment Header page.

Assignment Header		Initial Payroll Setup		Billing		Cross Reference		Additional Jobs		Commissions		Forms		Tax Information		Attachments								
<b>PC Business Unit:</b>	US004	<b>Branch:</b>	CA001	<b>Assignment ID:</b>				000000229																
<b>Order:</b>	0000000031	<b>Order Type:</b>	STFTM	Temporary				<b>Res Req #:</b>	1															
<b>Description:</b>	Analyst-Business Development																							
<b>Status:</b>	Cancelled																							
<b>Name:</b>	Davis, Steven						<b>Candidate Type:</b>	Employee																
<b>Empl ID:</b>	KUX135						<b>Per Status:</b>	Employee		Add Agenda														
<b>Empl Rec #:</b>	0						<b>Job Status:</b>	Active		Add History View History														
																	View Monthly Schedule							
<b>Work Site</b>									<b>Assignment Details</b>															
<b>Customer ID:</b>	0000050035			<b>Location:</b>	2				<b>Currency:</b>	USD		US Dollar												
Staffing Customer									<b>Job Code:</b>	140025		Analyst-Business Development												
7809 S. Main St.									<b>WC Code:</b>	8810														
Walnut Creek, CA 94523									<b>Assigned To:</b>	VP2														
<b>Contact:</b>	47		Boris Beckenhall 																					
<b>Replacement Detail</b>																								
<b>Replacement For:</b>																								
<b>Replaced By:</b>	000000230			<a href="#">Analyst-Business Development</a>																				
<b>Replacement Status:</b>	Replaced																							

Assignment Header page (1 of 3)

**Estimated Time** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

**Start Date:** 07/20/2006      **End Date:** 09/30/2006      [Change Dates/View History](#)  
**Hours:** 9.0000      **Start Time:** 8:00:00AM      **End Time:** 5:00PM       Extension  
**Comments:**  
 Monday     Tuesday     Wednesday     Thursday     Friday     Saturday     Sunday

**Exceptions** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

**Start Date:**      **End Date:**  
**Hours:**      **Start Time:**  
**Comments:**

**Rates** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

**Effective Date:** 07/20/2006      **Last Upd User:** SAMPLE      **Last Upd DtTm:** 07/20/2006 2:29:07PM

**Applies to**

Bill Rate     Pay Rate

**Default Rate:**

**Target Margin:**

Markup %: Bill Rate less Pay Rate as % of Pay Rate  
 Margin %: Bill Rate less Pay Rate & Costs as % of Bill Rate

- Acceptable Margin Achieved
- ▼ Margin below Normal Levels
- Unacceptable Margin

Customize | Find | First 1-6 of 6 Last

Detail No	Rate Element	Description	Pay Rate	Bill Rate	Target Bill Rate	Markup %	Margin %	Margin Target
1	NHERG	North Amer Hourly EE Regular	22.86	30.00	34.29	31.23	20	■
2	NHEOT	North Amer Hrly Ee Overtime	34.29	45.00	51.44	31.23	20	■
3	NHEDT	North Amer Hrly Ee Double Time	45.71	60.00	68.57	31.26	20	■
4	NHEVC	NA Hrly Ee No Bill Vacation						
5	NAEXP	North Amer T&L Expenses		1.050000				
6	APEXP	Billable AP Expenses		1.050000				

Assignment Header page (2 of 3)

**Ending**

**Actual End Date:** 07/24/2006      **Comment:**  
**End Reason:** Rate High  
**Replacement Request Date:** 07/20/2006  
**Replacement Start Date:**      **Start Time:**

**Audit**

**Entered by:** SAMPLE      **Date Time Entered:** 07/20/2006 2:28:48PM  
**Last Upd User:** SAMPLE      **Last Update Date/Time:** 07/20/2006 2:34:02PM

Assignment Header page (3 of 3)

A majority of the information on this page is populated automatically from the order.

---

**Note.** The assignment start date is provided by default from the Start On Date field on the Make Offer to Candidate page.

---

<b>PC Business Unit</b>	The PeopleSoft Projects business unit that owns the order. In PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, assignments can only be created for preexisting orders.
<b>Branch</b>	The staffing office that manages the assignment.
<b>Assignment ID</b>	The unique identifier of the assignment record.
<b>Order</b>	The order ID to which the assignment belongs. In PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, assignments can only be created for preexisting orders.
<b>Order Type</b>	The user-defined order type associated with the order according to the options defined through system configuration. For example, <i>TMP</i> (temporary) or <i>CAR</i> (career).
<b>Res Req #</b> (resource request number)	The order line number for which the assignment is being created.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description to reflect the type of assignment, such as <i>Facilities Manager</i> .
<b>Status</b>	Select a status for the assignment: <i>Canceled</i> , <i>Ended</i> , or <i>Open</i> .
<b>Name</b>	The name of the resource placed for the assignment.
<b>Candidate Type</b>	The type of candidate: <i>Employee</i> or <i>Applicant</i> .
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> The candidate type of <i>Employee</i> is used to distinguish from non-hired resources (applicants). It includes both employees and non-employees. <hr/>
<b>EmplID</b> (employee ID)	The ID number of the employee.
<b>Per Status</b> (personnel status)	Indicates whether the person is an employee or a non-employee.
<b>Empl Rec #</b> (employee record number)	PeopleSoft HRMS allows employees to have multiple jobs with the same company. In those situations, the person has a single employee ID but has multiple employee record numbers, one for each job. PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office—when used in conjunction with PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management—leverages this functionality. This field on the Assignment page indicates which employee job record number is being used to pay the employee for this assignment. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed, all assignments are created using employee record number 0 (zero).  This field only appears for temporary orders.

<b>Job Status</b>	Current status of the job. Possible values include <i>Active</i> , <i>Leave of Absence</i> , <i>Terminated</i> , and so on.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Refer to the PeopleSoft HRMS PeopleBooks for a complete list of all possible job status codes. <hr/>
<b>View Monthly Schedule</b>	Click this link to open a new window to view the schedule for the employee.
<b>Permanent Hire</b>	This field only appears for temporary orders when Temp to Hire is selected on the corresponding resource request line. Click to convert the transaction from a temporary to a career assignment. This feature can be used when the client permanently hires an employee who was originally placed on a temporary basis. Clicking this button causes the system to create a new assignment record that captures the salary and placement fee information. The system maintains the cross-reference between the temporary and career assignments.
<b>Work Site</b>	
<b>Customer ID</b>	The work (ship to) customer ID associated with the assignment. The work location affects sales and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance.
<b>Location</b>	The customer address sequence number where the work will be performed. The work location affects taxation. The system does not automatically determine the tax codes. However, tracking the work location in addition to the billing address provides you with the information needed to manually enter the most appropriate tax codes.
<b>Contact</b>	The individual within the customer organization designated as the main contact for the assignment.
<b>Assignment Details</b>	
<b>Currency</b>	The currency in which the customer will be billed for the services.
<b>Job Code</b>	Select the job code that is most appropriate for the assignment.
<b>WC Code</b> (workers' compensation code)	The workers' compensation code that applies to this assignment based on the job code and work state.
<b>Assigned To</b>	Enter the user ID assigned to manage the assignment.

### ***Replacement Detail***

<b>Replacement For</b>	Enter the assignment ID that this assignment replaces. The replaced assignment must be in a <i> canceled </i> status before a replacement can be entered. After the page is saved, the assignment ID becomes a link to the assignment.
<b>Replaced By</b>	This field is automatically populated with a link to the new assignment ID when the Replacement For field is completed on the new assignment.
<b>Replacement Status</b>	The status of the replacement resource. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replaced</li> <li>• Pending Replacement</li> </ul>

### ***Estimated Time***

<b>Start Date and End Date</b>	Select the start date and estimated end date for the employee to begin and end work. The estimated End Date appears only for temporary orders.
--------------------------------	--

---

**Note.** For career orders, only the Start Date field appears.

---

<b>Hours</b>	Enter the expected number of hours that the employee will work each day.
<b>Start Time and End Time</b>	Enter the start and end work time, if known. End Time appears only for temporary orders.
<b>Extension</b>	Select this check box to indicate the work date range specified is an extension of the work date range originally planned.  If the Enable Date Tracking field is selected on the Staffing Installation Options page, this field becomes hidden.
<b>Change Dates/View History</b>	Click this link to view a history of date changes. This link is only available if the Enable Date Tracking field is selected on the Staffing Installation Options page.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter any comments related to the assignment.

For each day of the week, select the respective check box to indicate that the employee will be working on the assignment that day.

### ***Exceptions***

This group box displays the same information as the Estimated Time group box, but it applies only to date ranges within the assignment period when the resource will not be working.

**Note.** In the staffing installation options, you can specify whether or not to populate the resource calendar when assignments are created. If you choose this option, once the assignment is saved entries will be created for the date ranges specified and the week days selected. Entries will not be created for the date ranges specified in the Exceptions group box. Using the resource calendar will enable the system to compute resource availability scores in PeopleMatch and PeopleSearch.

**Rates**

The system displays this group box for temporary orders only.

After you enter the required pay and bill rates, the system displays your profitability or margin for the assignment.

**Note.** When creating an assignment the system provides the rate elements that appear here by default from the rate profile configuration. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is not installed, only four profiles can be configured in the system per setID depending on the type of employee being placed: North America Payroll Hourly Employee, North America Payroll Salaried Employee, Global Payroll Employee, or Non-Employee. Based on the person being assigned, the system retrieves the proper profile and displays its default rate elements on the page. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, the system displays the default rate elements based on the rate profile specified in the Contract profile for the type of employee being placed.

<b>Effective Date</b>	Select the date when the rates are to be effective. The first effective date must not be after the start of the assignment.
<b>Last Upd User</b> (last update user)	Displays the ID of the last user who updated the page.
<b>Last Upd DtTm</b> (last update date and time)	Displays the date and time the last user updated the page.
<b>Applies to, Pay Rate, Bill Rate, Default Rate, and Apply Rate</b>	<p>Depending on which Applies to option you select (Bill Rate or Pay Rate), enter either the bill rate or the pay rate in the Default Rate field, and then click the Apply Rate button. The system calculates the selected rates in the rates grid based on the standard multipliers established on the rate element configuration. You may recalculate rates as many times as you want.</p> <p>After you enter data in the Pay Rate and Bill Rate fields, the system fills in the Target Bill Rate, Markup %, Margin %, and Caution fields. For the system to display the Caution field correctly, your implementation team must define margin caution in the job code.</p>
<b>Insert Rate</b>	Click this button to add another type of rate in the Main tab. Click the Delete row button to delete any rate not necessary for the assignment.
<b>Target Margin and Apply Margin</b>	Enter the percent of margin that you want to achieve, and then click the Apply Margin button. Based on your selections for bill rate or pay rate, the system calculates the other set of rates in the fields in the Main tab according to the margin specified. You may recalculate margins as many times as you want.
<b>Detail No</b> (detail number)	Displays an auto-sequenced number for each type of rate captured for the assignment. This field is informational only.

<b>Rate Element</b>	Displays the rate element code that corresponds to the type of rate being captured. Rate elements are defined through system configuration. For example, you may define pay and bill rate elements to capture regular time rates for North American Hourly Employees, bill-only rate elements to capture bill rates for North American Salaried Employees, and markup rate elements to capture markup factors to apply to miscellaneous expense reimbursements.
<b>Pay Rate</b>	Enter the amount per hour you will pay employees for the work they are performing at the customer's site for the assignment.  This field is only available for rate elements configured with a rate action of Pay and Bill or Pay Only.
<b>Bill Rate</b>	For Pay and Bill or Bill Only rate elements, enter the amount per hour you will bill your customer for the work the employee is performing at the customer's site for the assignment. For markup rate elements, enter the markup factor to apply to expense items needed before billing the client. The markup factor defaults from the rate element configuration, but it can be overridden at the assignment level.  This field is only available for rate elements configured with a rate action of Pay and Bill or Bill Only or Markup.
<b>Target Bill Rate</b>	Displays the bill rate that you should target to meet margin requirements for the assignment.
<b>Markup % (markup percentage)</b>	Displays, as a percentage, the difference between the pay rate and the bill rate:  $((\text{Bill Rate} - \text{Pay Rate}) / \text{Pay Rate}) * 100$
<b>Margin % (margin percentage)</b>	Displays, as a percentage, the difference between the pay rate plus costs and the bill rate:  $((\text{Bill Rate} - (\text{Pay Rate} + \text{Additional Costs})) / \text{Bill Rate}) * 100$

---

**Note.** Two types of costs are included in additional costs. They are general overhead or fixed costs established at the staffing branch level and workers' compensation costs associated with the job code and state in the workers' compensation configuration tables.

---

**Margin Target**

When margin rates are within or outside acceptable levels, the system uses the following indicators to tell you whether you are achieving acceptable or unacceptable margin rates:

- *Acceptable Margin Achieved:* If you meet margin requirements, the system displays a green circle next to this field.
- *Margin below Normal Levels:* If the margin falls below the caution margin established for the job code, the system displays a yellow triangle next to this field.
- *Unacceptable Margin:* If the margin falls below the critical margin established for the job code, the system displays a red square next to this field.

Your implementation team configures the values that the system uses in margin calculation. Your organization bases these calculations on the costs associated with filling a position, as well as the expected profit that is generated when you fill the order. You can save an order with any of these indicators.

**Rate Purpose**

Displays the general purpose of the rate element:

- *R:* Regular time.
- *O:* Overtime, which is also used for double time.
- *T:* Other, such as miscellaneous expense reimbursements, bonuses, drug-screening costs, background checking costs, and so on.

The rate purpose is used by PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management to determine how overtime pay rates should be handled according to Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) stipulations. For PeopleSoft Payroll for North America employees who are non-exempt and belong to pay groups configured as FLSA-required, the overtime pay rates captured are only an estimate. PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management will rely on PeopleSoft Payroll for North America to apply the earnings code multiplier factors to the regular time pay rate to compute the overtime premium.

**Rate Action**

Displays how this type of rate should be captured:

- *A (Pay and Bill):* Capture both pay and bill rates.
- *B (Bill only):* Capture only bill rates.
- *P (Pay only):* Capture only pay rates.
- *M:* Capture markup factors.

**Time Reporting Code**

Displays the time reporting code (TRC) that is used in PeopleSoft Time and Labor to determine the rules that apply to the hours, as well as the earnings codes used in payroll.

## **Salary**

The system displays this group box for career assignments only or for temp-to-hire assignments that have been converted.

<b>Fee Schedule</b>	Select the fee schedule that applies to the assignment. A default fee schedule appears if it is defined in the Career Master page on the customer record or on the Salary and Billing page on the order's resource request.
<b>Guarantee Days</b>	Starting from the date a candidate first begins a new position, enter the total number of days after which you will no longer offer a refund of the placement fee or a credit. Your organization's business processes dictate how to use this field.
<b>Schedule Sent</b>	Select the date you sent the fee schedule to the customer.
<b>Schedule Sign</b>	Select the date the customer signed the fee schedule.
<b>Base Salary</b>	Enter the actual salary that the candidate accepted.
<b>Default Fee Pct</b> (default fee percentage)	The default fee percentage is calculated based on the fee schedule selected and the salary that was entered.
<b>Additional Compensation</b>	Enter any additional compensation for which the candidate may be eligible, such as a bonus plan.
<b>Override Pct</b> (override percentage)	To override the default fee percentage, enter a percentage here. To recalculate the placement fee, click Calculate.
<b>Total Compensation</b>	Displays the sum of the Base Salary and the Additional Compensation.
<b>Calculate</b>	Click to calculate your staffing organization's fee for placing the candidate with the customer.

## **Career Placement**

The system displays this group box for career orders only.

<b>Placement Fee</b>	Displays the fee your staffing organization will receive from the placement based on the candidate's compensation and the fee percentage you established with the customer.
<b>Career Rev Department</b> (career revenue department)	Displays the department that will receive the revenue associated with the career placement fee. When Pay/Bill Management is installed, this information is used to generate accounting entries in the Contracts module.

**Fall Off** Select this check box to indicate that the candidate resigned or was terminated before the expiration of the guarantee period. Fall off functionality is only available when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed in addition to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

Fall offs are for career order assignments or converted temp-to-hire assignments only. You use the Fall Off page to enter billing information and determine how much the customer is due.

**Fall Off** Click this button to enter fall off information in case the candidate is terminated or resigns before the expiration of the guarantee period. Once the fall off information is entered, the system automatically selects the Fall Off check box to document the occurrence of that event and to prevent fall offs, credit, and refund information from being entered twice.

**Ending**

Use this section to document when an assignment has ended. Set the Status field at the top of the page to *Ended* when an assignment has ended.

**Actual End Date** Select the date that the assignment actually ended. Do not populate this field ahead of time based on an estimated end date.

**End Reason** Select a reason why the assignment ended, such as *Credit* or *Filled*. .

**End Comment** Enter any comments associated with the ending of the assignment.

**Audit**

Expand this section.

**Entered by** Displays the ID of the user who created the assignment.

**Date Time Entered** Displays the date and time the assignment was created.

**Last Upd User** (last update user) Displays the ID of the last user to update the page.

**Last Update Date/Time** Displays the date and time the last user updated the page.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Project Profiles

## Viewing Date Change History

Access the Change Dates/View History page.

**Old Start Date and Old End Date** Displays the previous start and end dates.

**New Start Date and New End Date** Enter the new start and end dates.

**Request Date** Enter the date the change was requested.

**Change Reason** Enter a reason for the date change.

**Comments** Enter any comments.

---

**Note.** The start date of the first range of dates cannot be changed, but the start date thereafter can.

---

### *Date Change History*

This section displays a history of date changes.

## Entering Fall Offs

Access the Fall Off page. This page is only available when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed in addition to PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office.

**Fall Off Code** Select the code that best describes the fall off reason, such as *Q* (quit).

**Placement Fee** Displays the fee the customer paid your staffing organization for the placement.

**Guarantee Days** The number of days your staffing company guaranteed the placement. The guarantee days determine how long your staffing company guarantees the placement.

**Days Worked** Enter the number of days the candidate worked for the customer on the assignment.

**Pct (percent)** The percentage of the placement fee that your staffing organization is returning to the customer.

**Calculate** Click this button to calculate the amount your staffing organization will refund the customer for the fall off.

<b>Fall Off Amount</b>	Displays the amount your staffing organization should return to the customer. For the system to calculate the return amount, you must enter values in the Fall Off Code, Guarantee Days, Placement Fee, and Days Worked fields. Guarantee days and placement fee are provided by default from the Assignment page.
<b>Fall Off Credit Date</b>	Enter the date to be used in the credit transaction being generated for the customer. Once you click the OK button, PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management will automatically generate a credit for the customer in the PeopleSoft Billing application.

## Entering Billing Information

Access the Assignments - Billing page.

### ***Define Events By***

This group box appears for career assignments or converted temp-to-hire assignments only.

<b>Amount and Percent</b>	Select an option by which the system will define events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount: If you select Amount, you will enter the amounts to be billed for each installment.</li> <li>• Percent: If you select Percent, the system will enable you to split the placement fee to be billed to the client in installments by entering the percentage of the total fee to be billed in each installment.</li> </ul>
---------------------------	--

### ***Billing Schedule***

This group box appears for career assignments or converted temp-to-hire assignments only.

<b>Event Occurrence</b>	Displays an auto-generated sequence number for each billing installment.
<b>Event Date</b>	Select the dates you would like to bill the customer for the placement fee.
<b>Percentage</b>	Enter the percentage or amount of the placement fee to be billed for each date.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter any comments you have regarding the billing of this assignment.

### ***Purchase Order***

This group box appears for temporary orders only.

---

**Note.** This information is sent to PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management for use with PeopleSoft Billing to expedite payment of your bills. The purchase order tracking feature is used with temporary orders only when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed.

---

<b>Business Unit</b>	This field is only editable if you select the Use PO Tracking check box. Enter the PeopleSoft Contracts business unit of the customer purchase order against which this assignment should be billed.
<b>Use PO Tracking</b> (use purchase order tracking)	Select this check box in order to have the system use purchase order balance tracking for this assignment.  If you are tracking your billing activity against customer purchase orders, you may associate a purchase order number to the assignment. If this check box is not selected, you can still enter a customer purchase order ID in the free form Customer PO field, but the system will not track the purchase order balance as the customer is billed for hours posted against this assignment.
<b>PO Tracking ID</b> (purchase order tracking ID)	This field is only editable if you select the Use PO Tracking check box. Enter the tracking ID of the customer purchase order against which hours for this assignment should be billed. The system will track the balance of the purchase order as the customer is billed. The purchase order tracking functionality is only available for temporary assignments.
<b>Customer PO</b> (customer purchase order)	This field is only editable if you do not select the Use PO Tracking check box. Enter the customer's purchase order number for this assignment. Purchase order information entered in this manner does not allow or require purchase order balance tracking.

### **Customer Fields**

This group box only appears when Pay/Bill Management is installed.

<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter an effective date for each Definition ID template you specify.
<b>Definition ID</b>	Displays the customer definition template ID associated with the assignment. This field is provided by default from the order and cannot be overridden.
<b>Customer Field Name and Description</b>	Each Customer Field Name is automatically populated by the system from the customer fields definition template as defined in PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management configuration. Examples include <i>Customer Cost Center</i> and <i>Customer Supervisor Name</i> . Enter the value of each customer field in the Description field. For example, if the Customer Field Name is equal to <i>Customer Supervisor Name</i> , you can enter <i>Carol Smith</i> in the Description field.  For temporary assignments, PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management passes the values of these fields to the Billing application, where they can be used for invoice printing or reporting purposes.

**Pre Approval Flag** This check box is only available when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed. Select this check box to indicate whether a billing worksheet should be generated and approved before charges are sent to the Billing application.

## Entering Initial Payroll Setup Information

Access the Assignments - Initial Payroll Setup page.

This page appears for temporary assignments only. It captures information specifying how an employee should be paid for this assignment. When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, the system uses this information to decide whether or not an additional job record should be created in PeopleSoft HRMS for this assignment.

**Company** Select the HR company that will pay the employee for hours worked in this assignment. If the selected department is associated with a company, the company will be populated by default and will be display-only.

**Department** Select the HR department that will pay the employee for hours worked in this assignment. The department may appear by default from the employee or the order, depending on the project profile configuration.

**Pay Group** Select the pay group from which the employee should be paid for hours worked in this assignment. The pay group prompt is dynamic depending on the pay system definition on the employee job record (North America or Global Payroll). Entries in this field appear by default from the employee or from the user preferences, depending on the setup of the project profile.

**Workgroup and Taskgroup** These fields are only available when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed. Select a value for each to indicate how you want to process the employee within PeopleSoft Time and Labor. Entries in these fields appear by default from the employee or from the user preferences, depending on the setup specified in the project profile.

**Location Code** Enter a location code associated with the staffing branch for this assignment.

**Business Unit HR** Enter the human resources business unit that will pay for the hours worked by the employee in this assignment.

**Tax Location Code** Select a value to indicate the North America payroll taxing jurisdictions that apply to this assignment.

---

**Note.** You cannot change any of the fields on this page in PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management after you create the assignment. However, you can change these fields directly in the PeopleSoft HRMS and PeopleSoft Time and Labor systems.

---

## Viewing Cross-Reference Information

Access the Assignments - Cross Reference page.

### ***Cross-Reference***

<b>PC Business Unit</b> (Project Costing business unit)	Displays the Project Costing business unit for this assignment. The system obtains this value from the Branch Mapping table.
<b>Project</b>	When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, this field displays the ID of the project that was automatically created when the order was saved. Click to access the associated project in the Project Costing application.
<b>Activity</b>	When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, this field displays the ID of the activity that was automatically created when the assignment was saved. Click to access the associated activity in the PeopleSoft Project Costing application.
<b>Contracts Business Unit</b>	Displays the PeopleSoft Contracts business unit for this assignment. The system obtains this value from the Branch Mapping table.
<b>Contract</b>	When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, this field displays the number of the contract that was automatically created when the order is saved. Click to access the associated contract in the PeopleSoft Contracts application.
<b>Contract Line</b>	When PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed, this field displays the contract line number that was automatically created when the assignment is saved. Click to access the associated contract line in the PeopleSoft Contracts application.

## Entering Commission Information

Access the Assignments - Commissions page.

<b>User ID</b>	Select the ID of the person who is receiving a commission for the placement.
<b>Percentage</b>	Enter the percent of the commission the person is receiving. If more than one person is receiving a commission for the placement, enter a new row, add his or her User ID, and then enter a Percentage. The total combined percentage for all commissions on the assignment must be equal to 0 or 100.

## Designating Additional Job Creation

Access the Assignments - Additional Jobs page.

This page appears for temporary orders only and is only available when PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management is installed and the Allow forcing additional jobs check box is selected on the Staffing - Job Data page.

Select the Force Additional Job Creation check box to have the system always create an additional job record each time a new assignment is created. This selection will override the system logic that reuses job records across assignments.

## Entering Information with Forms

Access the Assignments - Forms page.

The functionality of this page is identical to that of the Forms page in the Order component.

See [, in this chapter, Collecting Additional Information Using Forms.](#)

## Entering Tax Information

Access the Assignments - Tax Information page.

The functionality of this page is identical to that of the Tax page in the Order component.

See [Chapter 8, "Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments," Entering Tax Information, page 181.](#)

## Attaching Files to the Assignment

Access the Assignments - Attachments page.

The functionality of this page is identical to that of the Attachments page in the Order component.

See [Chapter 8, "Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments," Adding Attachments, page 190.](#)

---

## Viewing Assignment History

You can view records of the critical events that occurred and events that you logged in association with each assignment. The system generates a history item when a user completes an agenda item or when the user clicks the Add History button on several components throughout the application. Only the history items associated with this assignment show on this page.

This section lists the pages used to view assignment history.

**See Also**

[Chapter 8, "Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments," Viewing Order History, page 205](#)

[Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Viewing and Entering History Detail, page 235](#)

**Pages Used to View Assignment History**

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review History	FO_HISTORY	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Assignment History	Review the most recent events logged and associated with a particular assignment.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Staffing, Orders and Assignments, Review Assignment History, History Detail	View details of assignment history events.

**Viewing the Compliance and Exception Report**

A real-time audit report is required that identifies active assignments where the pay and bill rates are not in compliance with contract rates that have been negotiated. This report should easily and quickly identify any orders or assignments where the pay and/or bill rates fall outside the range as agreed upon with the customer, along with the reason entered by the Staffing Coordinator. This inquiry displays any order or assignment that has exceeded the maximum values defined in a Master Contract.

This section lists the page used to view the Compliance and Exception report.

**Page Used to View the Compliance and Exception Report**

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Compliance And Exception Report	FO_MCR_EXC	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Compliance & Exception Report	View compliance and exception information.



## Chapter 9

# Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails

This chapter provides an overview of the agenda functions in Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and discusses how to:

- Work with your agenda.
- Research history.
- Send and review emails.

---

## Understanding the Agenda Functions in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office

Use the agenda to organize future tasks. In the course of a day, you are likely to access many different applicant, employee, customer, order, and assignment records. In doing so, you might have to contact several individuals. The agenda helps track what you need to do in the immediate and near future and helps you manage time, contacts, and future work.

### *Working With the Agenda Function*

The agenda is your personal to-do list. Agenda items can be added to your list a number of ways:

- You can manually place items on your agenda from many pages in the application by using the Add Agenda link.
- The system can automatically place items such as the confirmation call, arrival call, and follow-up call on the agenda when a candidate accepts an offer.

---

## Working with Your Agenda

This section discusses how to:

- Use the agenda features.
- Enter agenda details.
- Review agenda details.

## Pages Used to Work with Your Agenda

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Agenda	FO_AGENDA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staffing, Agenda and History, View/Update My Agenda</li> <li>Staffing, Agenda and History, Add/Update Manager Agenda</li> </ul>	Track action items that you want to schedule for completion on a particular day.
Agenda Detail	FO_AGENDA_DETAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staffing, Agenda and History, View/Update My Agenda, Agenda Detail</li> <li>Staffing, Agenda and History, Add/Update Manager Agenda, Agenda Detail</li> </ul>	View additional information about an item or update information for an existing item.
Review Agenda	FO_AGENDA_INQUIRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the Agenda Date Range Search link on the Agenda page.</li> <li>Staffing, Agenda and History, Review Agenda</li> </ul>	Recall and search for agenda items by event type, setID, order, date range, and so on.

## Using the Agenda Features

Access the Agenda page (Staffing, Agenda and History, View/Update My Agenda).

The screenshot displays the Agenda page interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Agenda' and 'Agenda Detail'. Below the tabs, a 'Date:' field is set to '10/14/2009' with a 'Go To' button. The user's name, 'Kenneth Schumacher', is displayed. A table titled '10/14/2009 Agenda Items' is shown, with columns for 'Completed', '\*Start Time', '\*End Time', 'Description', 'Detail', 'Customer Name', 'Resource Name', and 'Priority'. The table contains one row with a 'Medium' priority item. Below the table, there are navigation links: 'Previous Day', 'Next Day', 'Next Week', 'Next Month', and 'Today'. A 'Agenda Date Range Search' link is also present. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Hide Completed Items', 'Show Completed Items', and 'Mark All Items Completed'.

Agenda page

<b>Completed</b>	After you complete the action that is associated with an agenda item, select the associated check box to mark the item as completed, after which the item becomes unavailable for entry and updates.
<b>Start Time and End Time</b>	Enter the beginning and ending times for the agenda item.
<b>Description</b>	The agenda event type.
<b>Detail</b>	<p>Click the icon in the Detail column to view more information about the agenda item. On the Agenda Detail page, you can review (or change) all information about the agenda item. You can also copy or transfer an agenda item to another user by entering <i>Copy</i> or <i>Reassign</i> in the Change User field, and saving the page. The reassign function transfers the item to the appropriate user's list and removes it from the current user's list when you save the page. If you are using the copy function, the system adds the item to the appropriate user's list and does not remove it from the current user's list.</p> <p>To reschedule an item, change the Date field, the Start Time field, or the End Time field on the Agenda Detail page. When you reschedule an item, the system automatically reschedules it to the new date and removes it from the list for the date on which it was originally scheduled.</p>
<b>Customer Name</b>	The name of the customer for whom the item is scheduled (if applicable).
<b>Resource Name</b>	The name of the applicant, employee, or non-employee for whom the item is scheduled (if applicable).
<b>Priority</b>	You can change this value on the Agenda Detail page.
	<p>Click the Add button to add a new item. Enter the start time and end time, and then click the Detail button. On the Agenda Detail page, enter all information that is relevant to the agenda item, including the event type and contact method.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Both times are <i>AM</i> by default, so you may need to manually enter <i>PM</i> or enter the time in military time when relevant. For example, enter <i>1300</i> to represent 1:00 PM.</p> <hr/>
<b>Previous Day, Next Day, Next Week, Next Month, Today, and Agenda Date Range Search</b>	<p>Click these links to view your agenda items for the respective time period.</p> <p>Click the Agenda Date Range Search link to conduct a more detailed search for agenda items.</p>
<b>Show Completed Items and Hide Completed Items</b>	<p>Completed items remain on the agenda for that day as part of the history of that record. However, you can click the Hide Completed Agenda Items button to remove the items from view, and you can click the Show Completed Agenda Items button to display them.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The button that appears depends upon the options selected. For example, if completed items are displayed, the Hide Completed Items button appears.</p> <hr/>

**Mark All Items Completed** Click this button to select all check boxes in the Completed column.

## Entering Agenda Details

Access the Agenda Detail page (Staffing, Agenda and History, View/Update My Agenda, Agenda Detail).

The screenshot shows the 'Agenda Detail' page with the following fields and options:

- Start Date/Time:** 12/13/2011
- End Date/Time:** 12/13/2011
- Recurring Event:**
- Contact Method:** [Dropdown menu]
- Duration:** Day, Hour, Minutes
- Mark Complete:**
- \*Assigned To:** [Text field]
- Previous User ID Assigned:** [Text field]
- \*Event Type:** [Dropdown menu]
- Customer SetID:** [Text field]
- Customer ID:** [Text field]
- Contact SetID:** [Text field]
- Contact ID:** [Text field]
- Staffing Branch:** [Text field]
- Order:** [Text field]
- Assignment ID:** [Text field]
- Candidate:** [Dropdown menu]
- Priority:** Medium
- Offer Result:** [Text field]
- Decline Reason:** [Text field]
- Other Reason:** [Text field]
- Last Updated:** 12/13/2011 11:56:43.000000AM
- Last Updated By:** [Text field]
- Comments:** [Text area]

Agenda Detail page

### Start Date/Time and End Date/Time

Enter the date and time on which the item is scheduled. The system will calculate the duration based on the values entered here.

### Duration

The system calculates the duration of the item based on the start and end time values.

### Recurring Event

Select to have the system schedule the item for a future date after this occurrence has been completed.

On the Contact component, Staffing Information page, you can specify a default number of recurring event days. When you create an agenda item, you can set the item to be recurring. When you complete the item, the system creates a new item for the specified number of days after the original.

---

**Note.** To trigger the creation of the next item, you must first complete the current item. The system then displays the Next Event Date field.

---

### Contact Method

Enter the method of contact for the item: *Call, Email, In-Person, Verbal, or Written.*

<b>Mark Complete</b>	Select this check box when you complete the item. After you do so and save the record, you can hide the item.
<b>Event Type</b>	Enter the type of event that is associated with the agenda item, such as <i>Availability</i> or <i>Call</i> . You define event types as part of your Staffing Front Office configuration.
<b>Customer SetID and Customer ID</b>	Enter the setID and ID of the customer who is associated with this agenda item (if applicable).  Click the adjacent customer name link to open and view the customer's information on the Customer General Information page in a new window.
<b>Contact SetID and Contact ID</b>	Enter the setID and ID of the contact who is associated with this agenda item (if applicable).
<b>Staffing Branch, Business Unit, Order, and Assignment ID</b>	Enter the branch and PeopleSoft PC business unit with which the agenda is associated and, if applicable, the order and assignment IDs.
<b>Candidate</b>	Select <i>Appl</i> (applicant) or <i>Empl</i> (employee or non-employee) to designate the status of the candidate who is associated with this agenda item (if applicable), and then enter the person's ID in the adjacent field.
<b>Priority</b>	Indicate the priority level of the item: <i>High</i> , <i>Low</i> , or <i>Medium</i> . This is useful when you are sorting through long lists of items on the Agenda page.
<b>Comments</b>	Enter additional information about the agenda item.

## Reviewing Agenda Details

Access the Review Agenda/History page (Staffing, Agenda and History, Review Agenda/History).

### Review Agenda/History

Inquiry Name: AGENDA

Search Criteria

Start Date From:   Start Date To:  

End Date From:   End Date To:  

Staffing Branch:   Assigned To:  

Customer SetID:   Customer ID:  

Contact SetID:   Contact ID:  

Candidate:   Agenda Priority:  

Order:   Line Number:  

Event Type:   Assignment ID:  

\*Search Type:    Show Completed

[Save Search Parameters](#)

[Add Agenda](#) [Add History](#)

Search Results

Personalize | Find | View All |  First | 1-6 of 6 | Last

Select	Assigned To	Start Date	End Date	Event Type	Sub Event	Priority	Status	Search Type	Detail
<input type="checkbox"/>	VP1	10/24/2011	10/24/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VP1	12/08/2011	12/08/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VP1	03/08/2011	03/08/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VP1	12/06/2011	12/06/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VP1	12/06/2011	12/06/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SF Recruiters	12/07/2011	12/07/2011	CALL		Medium	Pending	Agenda	

[Select All](#) [Deselect All](#) **Available Action for Selected Rows**

Mark Complete

Postpone Start Date by:  days

Postpone End Date by:  days

Change Assigned To:  

Change Priority:  

Review Agenda/History page (1 of 2)

Details			
Start Date/Time:	<input type="text" value="12/13/2011"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Recurring Event
End Date/Time:	<input type="text" value="12/13/2011"/>	<input type="text"/>	Contact Method: <input type="text"/>
*Assigned To:	<input type="text"/>	Duration: Day Hour Minutes	<input type="checkbox"/> Mark Complete
		Previous User ID Assigned:	<input type="checkbox"/> RF Event
*Event Type:	<input type="text"/>	Sub Event:	<input type="text"/>
Event Status:	<input type="text" value="Pending"/>	Sub Event Status:	<input type="text"/>
Customer SetID:	<input type="text"/>	Customer ID:	<input type="text"/>
Contact SetID:	<input type="text"/>	Contact ID:	<input type="text"/>
Staffing Branch:	<input type="text"/>		
Order:	<input type="text"/>	Line Number:	<input type="text"/>
Assignment ID:	<input type="text"/>		
Candidate:	<input type="text"/>		
Priority:	<input type="text" value="Medium"/>	Offer Result:	<input type="text"/>
Decline Reason:	<input type="text"/>	Other Reason:	<input type="text"/>
Last Updated:		Last Updated By:	
Comments:	<input type="text"/>		

### Review Agenda/History page (2 of 2)

To search for agenda or history items, on the top part of the page, enter the field values for which you want the system to search. The more information that you enter the more specific the search is. To view details for an item, click the detail icon at the end of the item's row.

You can save each inquiry's criteria as a unique name to be accessed at a later time. For example, you can save an inquiry that you want to run each week.

#### Detail

Click the detail icon to view the event details in the Details group box below the search results.

#### Mark Complete, Postpone Start Date, Postpone End Date, Change Assigned To, and Change Priority

Click the check box or enter the information you want to change, and click the Perform Action button.

When you save the page, the system performs the requested action.

## Researching History

Use the history functions in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office to help keep track of tasks that you completed in the past.

In PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office, you can view, update, and save information about transactions or conversations that have already occurred. These include many of the events in which an employee has been involved, such as past orders and assignments. The system automatically saves some events to history. However, you can add other items at your discretion.

To add history, use the Add History link that is found on many pages in the application. No limit exists to the number of history rows that you can add to a record. However, you may periodically have to purge history records to reduce volume, increase storage capacity, and improve your system performance.

This section discusses how to:

- Use the history review features.
- View and enter history detail.

## Pages Used to Research History

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Review History	FO_HISTORY_INQ	Staffing, Agenda and History, Review History	Recall and perform predefined history searches.
History Detail	FO_HISTORY_DTL	Click a View History button on the Review History page.	View, update, and save records of transactions that have already occurred.

## Using the History Review Features

Access the Review History page (Staffing, Agenda and History, Review History).

### Review History

Inquiry Name: HISTORY

History Item

From Date:  To Date:  Event Type:

User ID:  Customer SetID:  Decline Reason:

Staffing Branch:  Customer ID:  Other Reason:

Business Unit:  Contact SetID:  Contact Method:

Order:  Line:  Offer Result:

Assignment:  Contact ID:

Candidate:

Search Results Personalize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Date	Start Time	Description	Event Status	Cust. Name	Name
12/13/2011					

### Review History page

You can view history records across specific dates, users, or history types. You can also create history inquiries and save them.

This page functions similar to the Review Agenda page, but includes five additional fields.

See [Chapter 9, "Using the Agenda and History Functions and Sending Emails," Reviewing Agenda Details, page 231.](#)

To view the details about a specific row of information, click its View History button.

<b>Line</b>	Displays the line number.
<b>Decline Reason</b>	Enter a candidate's reason for declining an assignment to further narrow your search, such as <i>Benefits, Hours, or Pay</i> .
<b>Other Reason</b>	Enter the other reason status, such as <i>No Answer, or Phone Busy</i> .
<b>Offer Result</b>	Enter a candidate's decision to take or not take an assignment to further narrow your search, such as <i>Accept, Assign, Consider, Decline, or Other</i> .
<b>Event Status</b>	Displays the status if the item is part of an event list.

## Viewing and Entering History Detail

Access the History Detail page (Click a View History button on the Review History page).

The screenshot shows the 'History Detail' page with the following fields and values:

- Original Date:** 12/07/11 12:00AM
- Actual End Date:** 12/07/11 8:00PM
- Assigned To:** VP1
- Contact Method:** (Dropdown menu)
- \*Date:** 12/07/2011
- Customer SetID:** SHARE
- Customer ID:** 0000050037 (Link: [Mercy Medical Center of Pleasanton](#))
- Contact SetID:** SHARE
- Contact ID:** 0037 (Link: [Maurice Jenkins](#))
- \*Business Unit:** US004
- Order:** 0000000108 (Link: [RF Test](#))
- Line:** 1
- Assignment ID:** (Empty)
- Candidate:** Employee (Dropdown) 0053 (Link: [Halper, Jim](#))
- Agenda Priority:** Medium (Dropdown)
- Offer Result:** (Dropdown menu)
- Decline Reason:** (Dropdown menu)
- Other Reason:** (Dropdown menu)
- DateTime Added:** 12/07/11 8:39:44.000000AM
- Email ID:** 0
- Comment Text:** (Large text area)

Buttons: Save, Cancel

### History Detail page

The layout of the History Detail page is the same for all types of history records. The only difference is the type of history that the system retrieves. History items can be added using this page, or through links in the Applicant, Employee, Order, Assignment, Customer, and Contact components.

**Actual End Date** Indicates the date on which the history item was completed.

<b>Contact Method</b>	Indicates the method of contact for the item, such as <i>Call</i> or <i>Verbal</i> .
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date for which the history item was scheduled.
<b>Email ID</b>	Click this link to view sent emails associated with this history item.
<b>Customer SetID, Customer ID, Contact SetID, Contact ID, Order, and Assignment ID</b>	These elements enable you to cross-reference history items with customers, contacts, orders, and assignments.
<b>Agenda Priority</b>	Indicates the priority of the item when it was scheduled in the agenda. Priority is useful when you are sorting long lists of agenda items.
<b>Email ID</b>	Click to access the Sent Email page.
<b>Offer Result</b>	This field applies only to history items that are associated with the creation of assignments. It indicates the result that best represents why the applicant or employee accepted or declined a position.
<b>Decline Reason</b>	This field only applies to history items that are associated with the creation of assignments. It indicates the reason why the employee declined the position or assignment.
<b>Other Reason</b>	This field applies only to history items that are associated with the creation of assignments. It indicates the reason for an offer result of <i>Other</i> .
<b>Date Time Added</b>	Indicates the date and time that a user added the history record.
<b>Comment Text</b>	Enter additional information about the history item.

---

## Sending and Reviewing Emails

Oracle delivers several email templates that are available to different roles, based on the page used to access the Compose Mail page. There are several email icons available throughout the transaction pages. The templates available on the Compose Mail page depend on the user role and the place on the page where the Send Email button is clicked.

This section describes how to:

- Send email
- Review sent email.
- Review sent email details.

## Pages Used to Send and Review Emails

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Compose Mail	FO_SND_EMAIL	Click the email button on several Staffing pages.	Send an email to the applicant.
Applicants for Attachment	FO_RES_ATTACH	Click the email button on the Contact Information page. Click the Attach Resume button on the Compose Mail page.	Search for candidates with resumes uploaded to the database and attach the resumes to the email.
Customer Information for Attachment	FO_CUST_SNDMAIL	Click the email button on the Contact Information page. Click the Add Customer Info button on the Compose Mail page.	Add customer related information to the email.
Applicants	FO_PROFILE_APP	Click the email button on the Contact Information page. Click the Attach Profile button on the Compose Mail page.	Enter an applicant ID and the desired placement. When you click the Upload Profile button, the system runs the Generate Candidates Resume process (FO_APP006) and the generated profile is then attached to the email.
Sent Email	FO_SNDEMAIL_INQ	Staffing, Agenda and History, Review Sent Email	Review sent emails.
Sent Email Detail	FO_SNDEMAIL_DTL	Staffing, Agenda and History, Review Sent Email Click the Show Details button on the Review Sent Email page.	Review sent emails.

## Sending Emails

Access the Compose Email page (Click the Send Email button available on several transaction pages).

**Compose Mail**

Template:

From:

To:

CC:

BCC:

Subject:

Message Text:

Dear Bernice Rodrigues,

It's been a while since I heard from you. I was wondering if you had any open positions to fill?

I'm looking forward to hearing from you soon.

Sincerely,

**Kenneth Schumacher**  
 Front Office Recruiter  
 Office Ph. (925) 555-1233

Attachments		
Filename	View	
	<input type="button" value="View"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>

Compose Mail page

**Template**

Select the template to apply to the email. The templates available depend upon the place in the system from where the Compose mail page is accessed.

**Apply**

Click to apply the chosen template to the page. The system will replace the template variables with the appropriate values from the transaction page.

**Add Attachment**

Click to add an attachment to the email.

**Attach Resume**

Click to access the Applicants for Attachment page and search for candidates with resumes uploaded to the database and attach the resumes to the email.

**Add Customer Info**

Click to access the Customer Information for Attachment page and add customer related information to the email.

**Attach Profile**

Click to access the Applicants page and enter an applicant ID and their desired placement to generate a profile to attach to the email.

## Reviewing Sent Emails

Access the Review Sent Email page (Staffing, Agenda and History, Review Sent Email).

**Review Sent Email**  
Inquiry: EMAIL

**Email**

Date Sent:  To:

From: peoplesoft@peoplesoft.com

To:

CC:

BCC:

Subject:

Message Text:

Search

Search Results Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Datetime Sent	Subject	Detail
		<a href="#">Detail</a>

Review Sent Email page

You can enter partial text (for example, %text%) for all fields except the Date Sent field, or leave all fields blank to return all values.

## Reviewing Sent Email Details

Access the Sent Email Detail page (Click the Show Details button on the Review Sent Email page).

View sent email details, including text or attachments.



## Chapter 10

# Working With Self-Service Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of the self-service functions in Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office and discusses how to:

- Search for open resource requests.
- Create applicant records online.
- Create temporary and career orders online.

---

## Understanding Self-Service Functionality

Staffing Front Office gives you the ability to make the following self-service functions available to your customers, employees, and applicants:

- Open Resource Requests can be made available to both employees and applicants. These pages give internal employees and prospective applicants a view of currently available positions. Employees and applicants can then use the contact information listed on the page to learn more about positions from the recruiter assigned to the order.
- Apply Online pages in PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office can be made available to applicants over the internet. Authorized users at your staffing organization can then review the record and potentially turn the pending applicant into an active applicant or an employee. Records submitted by the applicant have a personnel status of *Applicant (Pending)*. An authorized user can decide to change the status to *Active* after reviewing the pending record.
- Customer Self Service enables customers to view and create temporary or career orders using the self-service functionality built into PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office. After a customer submits a new order, an authorized user in your staffing organization can review it for missing data or to update existing data.

---

## Searching for Open Resource Requests

Your company can allow others to search for open resource requests and view contact information about how to apply for a job. After someone locates a job, that person can send an email message to the recruiter expressing interest in the job and supply the necessary contact information and resume.

This section discusses how to:

- Search for open resource requests.
- Create a message to a recruiter.

## Pages Used to Search for Open Resource Requests

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Open Resource Request	FO_ORDER_PUB	Employee Self-Service, Open Resource Requests	View detailed information about open resource requests.
Contact recruiter electronically about this opportunity	FO_ORDER_PUBEMAIL2	Click the Contact recruiter electronically about this opportunity link on the Open Resource Request page.	Send an email message to the recruiter to express an interest in a particular job and to provide contact information and a resume.

## Searching for Open Resource Requests

Access the Open Job Orders page (Employee Self-Service, Open Resource Requests).

**Contact recruiter electronically about this opportunity**

Click this link to enter a message and send an email to a representative within the staffing organization.

**Create your Applicant Record**

Click this link to begin the online application process.

## Creating a Message to a Recruiter

Access the Contact recruiter electronically about this opportunity page (click the Contact recruiter electronically about this opportunity link on the Open Resource Request page).

**User Order Type**

Displays the type of order.

**Job Title Code**

Displays the code for the job title associated with the resource request.

**Service Order ID**

Displays the ID of the order the applicant wants to inquire about.

**Line Number**

Displays the resource request line number.

**Owned By**

Displays the owning branch ID.

**First Name, Last Name, Address Line 1, City, State, and Postal Code**

Enter your name and address information in the appropriate fields.

**Telephone**

Enter your telephone number, including the area code or international code, if applicable.

<b>Email</b>	Enter your email address.
<b>EmplID</b> (employee ID)	Enter your employee ID, if applicable.
<b>Email Subject</b>	Displays <i>Candidate Inquiry about Open Resource Request</i> .
<b>Comment Text</b>	Enter the email text to accompany the resume that you attach.
<b>Send</b>	Click this button to send your message and any attached files to the recruiter.
<b>Cancel</b>	Click this button to cancel the message.
<b>Add Attachment</b>	Click this button and then click the Browse button to locate your resume file on your local computer. After you locate it, click the Open button. The system displays the file path to your resume. Click the Upload button. Then, click the Send button to upload your resume and send it, along with your cover letter and contact information, to the recruiter.

---

## Creating Applicant Records Online

Prospective applicants can log on to your designated staffing website and use the Online Application functionality to enter their personal information directly into the system. The system marks the record as *Applicant (Pending)*. After a staffing representative reviews the record, he or she can change the status of the record from *Applicant (Pending)* to *Active*.

This section discusses how to:

- Initiate the online application process.
- Add resumes and other files to the applicant record.
- Enter general information.
- View the temporary branch assignment.
- Enter contact information.
- Enter availability information.
- Enter education information.
- Enter competencies information.
- Enter job titles and lines of business information.
- Submit the application.

## Pages Used to Create Applicant Records Online

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Staffing Apply Online Login page	FO_SS_LOGIN	Employee Self-Service, Staffing Apply Online Login	Login to the Apply Online application, if your system administrator has enabled registration.
Applicant User Registration	FO_SS_USER_REG	Select the Register Now link on the Staffing Apply Online Login page.	Create a user ID and password for logging into the Apply Online Application.
Welcome to our Online Application	FO_APP_SS_WELCOME	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee Self-Service, Staffing Apply Online</li> <li>Click the Create your Applicant Record link on the Open Resource Request page.</li> </ul>	Begin the process that enables applicants to enter their information.
Resume	FO_APP_SS_RESUME	Click Next on the Welcome to our Online Application page.	Attach resumes and other files to the applicant record. Alternatively, paste the resume text in the field provided.
Name and Address	FO_APP_SELF_SERV	Click Next on the Resume page.	Enter name and address information.
Staffing Branch	FO_APP_SS_BRANCH	Click Next on the Name and Address page.	Select the staffing branch to which you want to apply.
Contact Information	FO_APP_SS_CONTACT	Click Next on the Staffing Branch page.	Enter contact information, such as telephone, email, and website information.
Availability	FO_APP_SS_AVAIL	Click Next on the Contact Information page.	Enter information about availability, such as desired start date, shift preference, and full-time or part-time status. Applicants use this page to enter information about their availability.
Education	FO_APP_SS_EDUC	Click Next on the Availability page.	Enter educational information. Applicants can use this page to enter their primary educational credentials. They can make multiple entries for each school they attended.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Competencies	FO_APP_SS_COMPS	Click Next on the Education page.	Enter information about the candidate competencies, proficiency, and interest level.
Job Titles and Lines of Business	FO_APP_SS_JTTITLES	Click Next on the Competencies page.	<p>Enter information about the candidate lines of business and job titles.</p> <p>Lines of business are broad categories of job sectors, such as <i>Health Care</i>, <i>Technology</i>, <i>Legal</i>, or <i>Clerical</i>. They are useful for indicating the experience that applicants have in a particular field.</p> <p>Applicants with a work history will have job titles for positions that they have held. Customers will often request the services of employees and use a job title to refer to the work performed.</p>
Submit Information	FO_APP_SS_SUBMIT	Click Next on the Job Titles and Lines of Business page.	Submit the application.

## Initiating the Online Application Process

Access the Welcome to our Online Application page (Employee Self-Service, Staffing Apply Online).

If the system has been set up to use applicant registration, the Staffing Apply Online Login page will appear and require you to enter your user ID and password or register, before you will be able to access the Apply Online component.

---

**Note.** During implementation, you can modify this page to fit your needs. Applicants must view every page in the series. However, not all pages contain required fields.

---

Click Next to access the Name and Address page.

---

**Note.** No search page exists for this apply online section; only new records may be created. The system automatically generates an applicant ID number.

---

## Entering Resume Information

Access the Resume page (click Next on the Welcome to our Online Application page).

You can either copy and paste your resume text in the box provided, or click the Add Resume Attachment button to attach a copy of your resume. If you are using Resume Parsing, the system will automatically populate several fields in the applicant pages for you when you upload your resume.

## Entering General Information

Access the Name and Address page (click Next on the Resume page).

Enter your name and address information.

<b>Gender</b>	Select your gender. This field is required.
<b>Country</b>	This value appears by default from the User Preferences table and is specific to the adjacent address. The mailing address can be associated with a different country and still be valid.
<b>Mailing Address</b>	Click this link to enter address information where documents, including paychecks and other payroll correspondence, should be sent.

### ***National ID (Optional)***

<b>Country</b>	Enter the country associated with your national ID.
<b>National ID Type</b>	Enter your ID type.
<b>National ID</b>	Enter your national identification number.
<b>Primary ID</b>	Select to identify this ID as your primary ID.

## Viewing the Temporary Branch Assignment

Access the Staffing Branch page (click Next on the Name and Address page).

Select the staffing Branch to which you want to apply.

## Entering Contact Information

Access the Contact Information page (click Next on the Staffing Branch page).

### ***Phone Numbers***

<b>Phone Type and Telephone</b>	Enter phone number information, including the type of phone number, such as <i>Business</i> , <i>Cellular</i> , or <i>Home</i> .
---------------------------------	--

## Email Addresses

### Email Type and Email Address

Enter email address information. You can add additional addresses.

## Web Addresses

### Website Type and URL (uniform resource locators)

Enter website information. These can be examples of work, personal home pages, and so on.

## Entering Availability Information

Access the Availability page (click Next on the Contact Information page).

**Availability**

This section indicates when you are available for assignments and includes some of your assignment preferences.

**Availability**

\*Placement Type: Temp

\*Application Date: 10/08/2009

Desired Start Date:

Last Date Available:

Full/Part-Time:

Assignment Duration:

Notice Required:

Desired Hours Per Week:

Overtime OK?

Layoff/Recall

Full-Time Student

**Desired Work Days**

Monday:

Tuesday:

Wednesday:

Thursday:

Friday:

Saturday:

Sunday:

**Geographic Preferences**

Location 1:

Location 2:

Geographic Preference:

Availability page (1 of 2)

Travel	
<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Commute	<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Travel Overnight
<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Relocate	
<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to Travel	
Percentage Travel: <input type="text"/>	Travel Minutes: <input type="text"/>
Maximum Travel Distance: <input type="text"/>	<input type="radio"/> Kilometers <input type="radio"/> Miles
Transport Availability: <input type="text" value="v"/>	Home Airport: <input type="text"/>
Restrictions: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Comments: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Minimum Acceptable Pay Rate	
Amount: <input type="text"/>	Currency Code: <input type="text" value="v"/>
Pay Frequency: <input type="text" value="v"/>	Annual Rate: <input type="text"/>

Availability page (2 of 2)

### Availability

#### Placement Type

Select the placement type you prefer: *Temp & Career*, (temporary and career) *Career, Contract, Leasing, Payrolling*, or *Temp* (temporary).

#### Application Date, Desired Start Date, and Last Date Available

Enter the date you are applying, and enter availability dates. The availability start and end dates on this page are not affected by assignments created in the system.

#### Desired Work Days

In addition to each of the days of the week an applicant might be available to work, he or she can select any of the three standard 8-hour shifts during a 24-hour period: *1st Shift, 2nd Shift, 3rd Shift*, or *Any*. Your system administrator can change these values to reflect your unique requirements.

---

**Note.** To replicate your selection for Monday for the remainder of the work week, click the Replicate button.

---

### Geographic Preferences

#### Location 1 and Location 2

Enter specific locations, and enter your more general Geographic Preference as well.

### Travel

**Willing to Commute, Willing to Relocate, Willing to Travel, and Willing to Travel Overnight** Select any of these check boxes to indicate your commute and travel preferences.

**Restrictions** Enter comments to track limitations on an applicant's travel.

Also enter the Percentage Travel you are comfortable with, your maximum Travel Minutes and Maximum Travel Distance, and your Transportation Availability.

### ***Minimum Acceptable Pay Rate***

**Amount, Currency Code, and Pay Frequency** Use these fields to indicate the candidate's minimum desired compensation. Enter the amount of pay, the currency in which the amount should be paid, and the frequency at which you want to calculate the pay rate. The system does not base payroll cycles for temporary staff on the frequency chosen here. Frequency is simply a tool that calculates pay using familiar factors. Often, customers and employees quote pay annually or hourly.

## **Entering Education Information**

Access the Education page (click Next on the Availability page).

### ***School Education***

**Country, School Type, and Date Acquired** Enter the country in which the school is located, select the type of school, such as *High School*, *Trade School*, or *University*, and select the date you earned the education.

**Average Grade and Completed** Enter your average grade, and select the check box to indicate that you completed your education at the school.

**School Code** Select a code from the list of available schools.

**School Name** If the school is not available from the School Code field, enter it here.

**State** Enter the location of the school.

**Area of Study and Grade** Enter the area of concentration and the grade received.

### ***Professional Education***

**Degree** Select the type of degree obtained at the school.

**Date Acquired** Select the date that the school awarded the degree.

**Average Grade and Graduated** Enter the average grade point, and select the check box if you graduated.

**Major Code and Major** Enter the code and major field of study at the school attended.

**School Code and School Name** Enter the code and name of the school attended.

**Educator, Country, and State** Enter the name of the primary instructor, and the country and state in which the instruction took place.

## Entering Competencies Information

Access the Competencies page (click Next on the Education page).

Enter information about the candidate competencies, proficiency, and interest level.

## Entering Job Titles and Lines of Business Information

Access the Job Titles and Lines of Business page (click Next on the Competencies page).

Enter a Line of Business to indicate a business category with which you have experience.

Enter a Job Category code that you have had and the titles you may be qualified to fill, and enter a Job Title Code.

---

**Note.** This PeopleSoft application delivers an index of job titles at the time the system is installed. You can delete this list from the database in all or in part, and use a job title index that more closely matches your business requirements.

---

## Submitting the Application

Access the Submit Information page (click Next on the Job Titles and Lines of Business page).

Click the Submit button to submit your information and begin the application process.

The system assigns an identification number and displays the following message:

```
Your application has been submitted. Thank You!
```

---

## Creating Temporary and Career Orders Online

This section provides an overview of creating temporary and career orders online and lists the pages used to create temporary and career orders online.

## Understanding Creating Temporary and Career Orders Online

Your customers can use the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office self-service functionality to view and create orders for temporary and career assignments online. After a customer submits a new order, an authorized user at your staffing organization can review the pages and add any missing data or update the existing data.

---

**Note.** To access the Customer portal, you may need to first log in and immediately log out. Then, in the URL, replace the word *EMPLOYEE* with *CUSTOMER* and the word *LOGOUT* with *LOGIN*. Then click the Go button on your browser.

---

You should configure the customer self-service OPRID without order approval security so that self-service individuals can only save orders with a status of *Draft* or *Pending Approval*. A staffing agent with order approval security can then review the order, change its status to *Approved* and from *Draft* to *Unfilled*.

The pages used by your customers to create these orders online in self-service mode are similar to those used to create regular orders.

Refer to the order pages for descriptions of the following pages.

---

**Note.** You must configure the default customer for each operator in the security setup. Select PeopleTools, Security, User Profiles, User Profiles. Enter the customer's user ID and then click Search. Select the ID tab. In the ID Type field, select *Customer* and then select values for the SetID and Customer ID fields. These values appear on the Order Self Service page in the customer portal. In addition, associate the SETID and CONTACT\_ID with the OPRID.

---

### See Also

[Chapter 8, "Creating and Managing Orders and Assignments," Creating Orders for Career and Temporary Placements, page 170](#)

## Pages Used to Create Temporary and Career Orders Online

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Order	FO_CST_ORDER_HDR	Staffing Orders, Add/Update Orders	Enter a new temporary or career order.
Resource Request	FO_CST_ORDER_REQ	Staffing Orders, Add/Update Orders, Resource Request	Enter the general details about each resource request in the order.
Billing	FO_CST_ORDER_TEMP	Staffing Orders, Add/Update Orders, Billing	Enter placement information for the order.
Target Qualifications	FO_CST_ORDER_MATCH	Staffing Orders, Add/Update Orders, Target Qualifications	Enter job title and required knowledge level information for each resource request.
Forms	FO_SO_TEMPLTS	Staffing Orders, Add/Update Orders, Forms	Add forms to the new order.



## Appendix A

# Calculating Margin and Markup

This appendix presents an overview of margin and markup and discusses how to:

- Set up margin indicators.
- Configure margin.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Job Code Margin Indicators

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Creating Staffing Orders," Defining Assignments

---

## Understanding Margin and Markup

This section discusses:

- Margin statuses.
- How margin and markup are calculated.
- Determining related costs for margin markup calculations.

### Margin Statuses

The following lists the available statuses for margins. These statuses are listed for temporary orders on the Order - Billing page and the Assignment page.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  (Green = acceptable) | Acceptable margin achieved. The calculated margin is above the cautionary margin established for the specified job code. If you meet margin requirements, a green circle appears next to the field.   |
|  (Yellow = caution)   | Margin below normal levels. The calculated margin is above the critical margin, but falls at or below the cautionary margin established for the specified job code. A yellow triangle appears next to the field to indicate that the ratio is not within margin requirements. |

■ (Red = critical)

Unacceptable margin. If the calculated margin falls at or below the critical margin established for the specified job code, a red square appears next to this field.

---

**Note.** Margin and markup functionality are applicable to temporary orders only.

---

## How Margin and Markup are Calculated

When bill and pay rates are entered on the order, the margin and markup calculations are dependent upon your prior margin configuration. This section discusses calculations for margin and markup.

### ***Calculating Margin***

The margin calculation on the Order - Billing page subtracts costs from the bill rate and then divides by the bill rate. The costs include the pay rate, overhead costs (fixed cost margin), and workers compensation premiums.

$$\text{Margin} = ((\text{Bill Rate} - \text{Cost}) / \text{Bill Rate}) * 100$$

### ***Calculating Markup***

The markup calculation on the Order - Billing page subtracts the pay rate from the bill rate and then divides by the pay rate.

$$\text{Markup} = ((\text{Bill Rate} - \text{Pay Rate}) / \text{Pay Rate}) * 100$$

## Determining Related Costs for Margin Markup Calculations

This section discusses how to determine margin and markup calculations for:

- Fixed cost.
- Workers' compensation cost.
- Cost.

### ***Determining Fixed Cost***

The fixed cost depends on the fixed cost margin and pay rate. Fixed cost is the additional cost (overhead) that is incurred for every hour of employee pay, excluding workers' compensation.

$$\text{Fixed cost} = \text{Pay Rate} * (\text{Fixed Cost Margin} / 100)$$

### ***Determining Workers' Compensation Cost***

The workers' compensation cost is calculated based on the rate type selected on the Workers' Comp Rates page.

If the workers' compensation rate type = *percentage*, then

Workers Compensation cost = Pay Rate \* (Base Rate / 100) \* Modifier

If the workers' compensation rate type = *per hour*, then

Workers Compensation cost = 1 hour \* (Base Rate)

### **Determining Cost**

You must calculate the cost prior to determining the markup or margin.

Cost = Pay Rate + Fixed Cost + Workers Compensation Cost

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation

## **Setting Up Margin Indicators**

This section discusses how to set up margin indicators.

### **Page Used to Establish Margin Indicators**

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Billing Calculation	FO_JOB_BILLING	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes, Billing Calculation	Enter margin indicators.

### **Entering Margin Indicators**

Access the Billing Calculation page (Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Resources Data, Jobcodes, Billing Calculation).

**Caution** Enter a margin percentage below which the system triggers a caution warning for an order. This indicates that the margin is below normal levels and changes the order to a *Yellow* status.

**Critical** Enter a margin percentage below which the system triggers a critical warning for an order. This indicates that the margin is at an unacceptable level and changes the order to a *Red* status.

---

## Configuring Margin

The margin calculation requires configuration prior to entering orders and calculating margins based on pay and bill rates. Your implementation team configures the values that the system uses in the margin calculation. Your organization bases these calculations on the costs associated with filling a position as well as the expected profit that is generated when you fill the assignment.

This section discusses how to configure margin.

### Page Used to Configure Margin

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Staffing Branch	FO_BRANCH_TBL	Setting Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Branch/Business Unit Mapping	Configure margin.

## Configuring Margin

Access the Staffing Branch page (Setting Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, General, Branch/Business Unit Mapping).

### Fixed Cost Margin

Enter the margin for the system by branch.

The fixed cost margin is the percentage of cost that is incurred for every hour of employee pay. Enter the figure as a number (not percent) with a maximum of two decimal places. For example, if the burden rate is 12.98 percent, enter the margin estimator at *12.98*.

1. Establish fixed costs by branch.
2. Establish workers' compensation policy and rates.

For PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office standalone (PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management not installed), select Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Staffing, Payroll. Select either Workers' Comp Company Setup, Workers' Comp State Codes, Workers' Comp State Rates, or Workers' Comp by Job Code.

---

**Note.** If you have PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management installed, you establish workers' compensation policy and rates in PeopleSoft HRMS. The information is then synchronized with Financials using application messaging.

---

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up and Mapping Branches

*PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Pay/Bill Management System," Setting Up Workers' Compensation



## Appendix B

# PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Web Libraries

This appendix provides an overview of web libraries and discusses Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office web libraries.

---

## Understanding Web Libraries

A web library is a derived or work record whose name starts with WEBLIB\_. PeopleSoft embeds all internet scripts (iScripts) in records of this type. An iScript is a specialized PeopleCode function that generates dynamic web content. Administrators must make sure that users have the proper access to web libraries. For example, the default navigation system for PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture users is implemented by using a web library. If users do not have the proper authorization to the web library and its associated scripts, then they won't have proper access to the system. If users are not authorized to a particular web library or iScript, then they can't invoke it. After you add a web library, you set the access for each script function individually. Invoking an iScript requires the assembly of a URL. Developers assemble the URL by using PeopleCode.

### See Also

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleCode API Reference*

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: Security Administration*

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: Internet Technology*

---

## Staffing Front Office Web Libraries

This table lists the web libraries that are used and delivered with Staffing Front Office:

<b>Web Library Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
WEBLIB_FO_PB	PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office web library.
WEBLIB_IB	Generates PeopleSoft Integration Broker functions.

<b>Web Library Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
WEBLIB_MSGWSDL	This is the record behind the page for the enterprise integration point (EIP) Web Services Description Language (WSDL) generation.
WEBLIB_PORTAL	<p>Contains the following five fields with FieldFormula iScript PeopleCode, each of which relate to a functional area of the portal:</p> <p>PORTAL_HOMEPAGE: Support for homepage runtime interaction, including the homepage version of the menu navigation.</p> <p>PORTAL_NAV: Main support routines for navigation.</p> <p>PORTAL_HEADER: Support for the header portion of the page and some generic routines.</p> <p>PORTAL_DYN_TEMP: Support for the dynamic template.</p> <p>PORTAL_PGLT_PREV: Support for the pagelet preview functionality.</p>
WEBLIB_PT_NAV	Contains iScripts for the menu pagelet and left-hand navigation for transaction pages.
WEBLIB_RPT	Contains iScript for the Run report to window output option. Supports access to the new browser window.
WEBLIB_XMLLINK	Generates PeopleSoft Business Interlinks XML functions.

## Appendix C

# PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office Reports

This appendix provides an overview of Oracle's PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office reports and enables you to view summary tables of all reports.

For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) files that are published on CD-ROM with your documentation.

### **See Also**

*PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler*

---

## Staffing Front Office Reports: General Descriptions

This table lists the PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. The reports are all Crystal Reports. This section includes:

- Customer reports.
- Order reports.
- Assignment reports.
- Agenda reports.
- Employee reports.

### Customer Reports

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOCM001 New Customers	Provides a list of new customers within the range of dates specified. Displays the customer name, address, the date they became a customer, the sales person, and the service person.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, New Customers	RUN_FOCM001

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOCM006 Active Customers	Provides a list of active customers. Displays customer name, address, sales person, and service person.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Active Customers	RUN_FOCM006
FOCM008 Customer Credit	Details credit information for new customers. Displays customer name, ID, date they became a customer, risk code, credit limit, credit limit date, next credit review date, credit dispute status, and collection status.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Credit	RUN_FOCM008
FOCM009 New Customer Accounts	Details projected hours, billing, and career placement fees for new customer accounts within the date range specified. The results are grouped by month, sales user, and setID	Staffing, Reports, Customers, New Customer Accounts	RUN_FOCM009
FOCM013 Customer Estimated Billing	Provides the customer name, address, and estimated billings for assignments with start dates within the date range specified. The results are grouped by sales user and setID.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Estimated Billing	RUN_FOCM013
FOCM014 Customer Sales	Displays the customer name, estimated billings, estimated billing percent, and estimated margin for assignments with start dates within the range of dates specified. The results are grouped by sales user and setID.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Sales	RUN_FOCM014
FOCM015 Customer Assignment Mix	Summarizes by service area (line of business) and customer the estimated hours, estimated billings, and career order income for assignments with start dates that fall within the range of dates specified. The results are grouped by sales user and setID.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Assignment Mix	RUN_FOCM015

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOCM017 Inactive Customers	Identifies customers who have not placed an order since a specified date. Displays the customer name, address, date of last order, number of orders, sales person, and service person.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customers Without Orders	RUN_FOCM017
FOCR001 Call Summary	Details customer communications that are classified as call reports. Displays the customer name, date of the call report, contact name, and contact method. The results are grouped by agenda operator ID.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Call	RUN_FOCR001
FOPM003 Quality Assurance	Prints customer quality feedback information for a particular date range. Displays the appraisal information and the specific feedback details. The results are grouped by staffing branch and service user.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Quality Assurance	RUN_FOPM003
FOQL001 Customer Feedback Survey	Generates survey forms that are sent to customers to evaluate employees.	Staffing, Reports, Customers, Customer Feedback Survey	RUN_FOQL001

## Order Reports

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOOA010 Career Placement Summary	Lists information about the career placements that have an assignment start date within the date range specified. Information printed includes the employee name, customer name, final salary, actual fee percentage and amount, order contact, and the position title. The report is organized by staffing branch, customer ID, and service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Career Placement Summary	RUN_FOOA010

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOOM001 Temporary Orders	Lists the order ID, order type, customer name, order start and end dates, total number of assignments, job code, order bill and pay rates, estimated weekly hours, and estimated weekly billings for temporary orders created within a particular date range. The results are grouped by operator ID and staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Temporary Orders	RUN_FOOM001
FOOM004 Unfilled Orders	Lists the customer name, order ID, order duration, quantity of people needed, quantity of people short, job code, estimated total hours, estimated hours short, and estimated lost income for orders that are currently unfilled. The report is organized by staffing branch and by service user. For career orders, total hours and hours short do not apply and will have values of zero. Also, estimated loss for career orders is based on the maximum potential placement fee multiplied by the quantity of people short.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Unfilled Orders	RUN_FOOM004
FOOM005 Last Order Placed	Lists the customer name, count of orders, date last order placed, start date of last order placed, and person who placed the last order. The report is organized by staffing branch and order service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Last Order Placed	RUN_FOOM005

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOOM010 Career Orders	Lists the order ID, order type, department, customer name, job title on the order, fee schedule code, date fee scheduled was signed, guarantee days, minimum and maximum salary, and fee information for career orders created within a particular date range. The results are grouped by operator ID and staffing branch. This report only shows career orders that have one or more candidates assigned to it and a fee schedule specified.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Career Orders	RUN_FOOM010

## Assignment Reports

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOAE001 Employee Assignments	Lists the employee name, national ID, address, phone, and total assignment count for employees belonging to the primary staffing branch specified.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Employee Assignments	FO_RUN_CNTL_EA
FOOA003 Completion Reason Analysis	Summarizes by assignment the completion reason code, assignment count, and percentage. Selects all assignments meeting the parameters that have an actual end date between the dates provided. The results are grouped by the service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Completion Reason Analysis	RUN_FOOA003

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOOA004 Pending End Dates	Lists employees who are in assignments where the assignment estimated end date is less than or equal to the date parameter provided in the report. Results include customer name, supervisor, supervisor phone, employee name, and estimated assignment end date. The report is organized by staffing branch, customer, and service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Pending End Dates	RUN_FOOA004
FOOA005 Active Assignments	Lists the customer ID, name, job code, start and end dates, bill and pay rates, estimated hours, and estimated billings for assignments that have a start date before or equal to the start date parameter and end date greater or equal to the end date parameter. Results are grouped by staffing branch and service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, Active Assignments	RUN_FOOA005
FOOA009 New Assignment Bill and Hire	Lists all assignments that started within the date range specified. Displays customer name, employee name, estimated billing amount, pay rate, bill rate, estimated weekly hours, and estimated gross profit. The report is organized by staffing branch, customer, and service user.	Staffing, Reports, Orders and Assignments, New Assignment Bill and Hire	RUN_FOOA009

## Agenda Reports

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOAG003 Current Agenda Listing	Lists open agenda items within the date range provided for the specified user. Shows the customer name and phone, contact name and phone, employee name and phone, agenda item date and time, and the agenda event type.	Staffing, Reports, Agenda, Current Agenda Listing	RUN_FOAG003

## Employee Reports

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOEM004 Missing or Expired I-9	Displays the name, emplID (employee ID), national ID, I-9 completed date, employment eligibility proof, and alt. doc. expiration date (alternative documentation expiration date) for applicant and employee records where required I-9 information is either missing or expired as of the date specified. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Missing or Expired I-9	RUN_FOEM004
FOEM005 New Employees	Provides the name, address, employee ID, personnel status, recruiting source, and hire date of employees whose records were created within a particular date range. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, New Employees	RUN_FOEM005
FOEM007 Inactive Employees	Provides the employee ID, name, address, personnel status, and employee status of employees who are classified as inactive. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Inactive Employees	RUN_FOEM007

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
FOEM010 Recruiting Source Analysis	Provides a pie chart plus a list of the total number and percentage of employees, by recruiting source, within a particular date range. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Recruiting Source Analysis	RUN_FOEM010
FOEM011 Active Employees	Provides the name, address, employee ID, country, personnel status, and department of currently active employees and applicants. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Active Employees	RUN_FOEM011
FOEM013 Employee Assignment Summary	Lists employees with temporary assignments active as of the date specified. Displays the employees, the count of assignments per employee, the average assignment pay and bill rates for the employee, and the average margin. The results are grouped by staffing branch and operator ID.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Employee Assignment Summary	RUN_FOEM013
FOEM016 Assignment Count by Department	Lists a count of assignments, assignment percentages, average bill rate, average pay rate, and average margin. The report is organized by employee primary staffing branch, employee primary user ID, and order department.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Assignment Count by Department	RUN_FOEM016
FOOA008 Employee Availability	Lists the name, employee ID, phone number, and competencies of employees who are available within a particular date range. The results are grouped by staffing branch.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Employee Availability	RUN_FOOA008
FOQL002 Employee Feedback Survey	Generates the survey forms sent to employees to evaluate customers.	Staffing, Reports, Resources, Employee Feedback Survey	RUN_FOQL002

# Index

## A

- Action Reason page 32, 35
- Action Reasons component
  - (ACTRSN\_TBL\_GBL) 23
- ACTRSN\_TBL\_GBL page 35
- Affiliate Vendors component (AFFL\_VENDOR)
  - 42
- AFFL\_VENDOR page 60
- agenda and history functions
  - using 227
- Agenda Detail page 200, 203, 228, 230
- agenda events, entering
  - for candidates 200
- Agenda page 228
- agendas
  - entering details 230
  - marking items as completed 231
  - reassigning items to another user 231
  - reports 267
  - searching items by date 231
  - tracking action items 228
  - understanding 227
  - using 227
  - viewing history 233
  - working with 227
- applicant and employee records
  - creating 119
- applicant and employee records creation
  - overview 119
- Applicant Overviews
  - viewing 198
- applicant records
  - creating new 120
  - creating online 243
- applicants and employees
  - application information 243
  - availability information 247
  - competencies information 250
  - contact information 123, 246
  - converting an applicant to an employee or a non-employee 155
  - creating a message to a recruiter 242
  - educational information 249
  - emergency contact information 156
  - hiring applicants 154
  - matching to customers and job orders 151
  - phone, email and Web 126
  - record creation 119
  - searching for open resource requests 241
  - submitting an application 250
  - tax data 157
- Applicants for Attachment page 121, 237
- Applicants page 121, 237
- application module requirements 2
- Application page 122
- Application page - Applicants 135
- Apply Online page 32, 36
- apply online page sequencing, setting up 36
- Apply Security Setups page 19
- Approve Orders page 204

- Assignment Header page 207, 208
- assignment history
  - viewing 224
- assignments 169, 208
  - assignments 208
  - attaching files 224
  - billing information 220
  - converting from temp to perm 212
  - definition xv, 170
  - details 208
  - forms, using 224
  - history, viewing 224, 233
  - purchase order information 220
  - rates 214
  - reports 265
  - salary 217
- Assignments - Additional Jobs page 208, 224
- Assignments - Attachments page 208, 224
- Assignments - Billing page 207, 220
- Assignments - Commissions page 208, 223
- Assignments - Cross Reference page 208, 223
- Assignments - Forms page 208, 224
- Assignments - Initial Payroll Setup page 207, 222
- Assignments - Tax Information page 208, 224
- assignments, placing candidates on 206
- ATTACHMENT\_TBL page 47
- Attachments component (ATTACHMENT\_TBL)
  - 42
- Attachments page - Orders 172, 190
- Attachment Type page 47
- Auto Numbering by Installation component (AUTO\_NUM\_INSTALL) 42
- Auto Numbering component (AUTO\_NUM\_PNL) 42
- Auto Numbering page 12, 48
- Auto Num Install (Auto Number Install) page 48
- Availability page 244
- Availability page, applicant (online) 247
- Available Configurable Fields page 98

## B

- BEN\_PROG\_DEFN1 page 75
- Benefit Program page 71, 75
- benefit programs, creating 75
- Benefit Programs component (BEN\_DEF\_PROG)
  - 68
- billing
  - assignments 220
- Billing Calculation component (FO\_JOB\_BILLING) 42
- Billing Calculation page 45, 52, 255
- Billing page - Customer portal 251
- Billing page - Orders 172, 182
- bill rate
  - entering 184
- branches
  - defining 8
  - setting up 10
- BUS\_UNIT\_TBL\_FO page

- setting up 10
- business environment, setting up 7
- business processes, description 1
- business unit and setID security 17
- Business Unit Security by Permission List page 18
- Business Unit Security By User ID page 19

## C

- Cache Administration component (RS\_SRCH\_INDEX) 91
- calculating
  - margin and markup 253
- candidate assignments
  - placement 206
- Candidate Events make offer page 200
- Candidate Events page 200
- Candidate Overview page 200, 202
- candidates
  - agenda events 200
  - making an offer to 202
- Candidate Summary Grid
  - Viewing 196
- career master, definition xv
- career order fee schedules, creating 41
- career orders
  - approving 204
  - attaching files 190
  - creating 170
  - customer details 174
  - general information 173
  - order history 191
  - PeopleMatch 186
  - priority 175
  - status 175
- caution margin
  - defining 255
- Change Dates/View History page 207, 219
- Change Quantity/View History page 181
- common definitions
  - setting up 12
- common elements, definitions xv
- Companies component (COMPANY\_TBL) 68
- COMPANY\_TBL page 75
- Company page 70, 75
- competencies
  - entering on orders 250
  - orders, entering on 250
- Competencies page 122, 245, 250
- Compose Email page 237
- Compose Mail page 121, 237
- Configurable Fields page 96
- Configurable Weights page 91
- contact event listings, creating 56
- Contact Events component (FO\_EVENT\_CONT\_TYPE) 42
- Contact Events page 203
  - assignments 200
  - events 46, 56
- contact history
  - viewing 166
- contact history, viewing 167
- contact history detail, viewing 167
- Contact History page 167
- Contact Information page 121, 123, 155, 244, 246

- Contact recruiter electronically about this
  - opportunity page 242
- Contact Type Code page 46
- Contact Type Codes component (CONTACT\_TYPE\_CODE) 42
- Contract Rates Non Compliance Reasons page 49
- converting
  - applicants to employees or non-employees 155
- cost, calculating 255
- Country Description page 13
- critical margin, defining 255
- Currency Code page 13
- customer and contact information
  - overview 163
  - setting up 163
- customer contact information
  - entering 164
- customer feedback
  - entering 165
  - information 164
- customer feedback information
  - entering 164
  - overview 164
- Customer Feedback page 165
- customer history
  - viewing 165
- customer history, viewing 166
- Customer Information for Attachment page 121, 237
- customers
  - competencies information 250
  - general information for temp orders 250
  - reports 261
  - specifying candidate qualifications 250
- customers and contacts
  - creating records for 163
- customers and job orders
  - matching to applicants and employees 151

## D

- deferred processing xiv
- definitions, common 12
- Degree page 31, 35
- degrees, entering names of 35
- Degrees component (RS\_CM\_DEGREE\_TBL) 23
- departmental reporting structure 19
- Department component (DEPARTMENT) 15
- Department page 18, 19
- DEPARTMENT page 19
- department security 16
- Department Security page 18, 20

## E

- Education page 244
  - applicant (online) 249
- EIP WSDL web library 260
- email, message to a recruiter 242
- emails
  - sending 227
- Email Template Component (FO\_EMAIL\_TMPL) 42

Email Template page 46  
 Email Templates  
   Defining email templates 56  
 Emergency Contacts page 156  
 employee and contractor records, maintaining 155  
 employee feedback information, entering 159  
 Employee Feedback page 159  
 employee history  
   details 161  
   overview 160  
   reviewing 161  
   viewing 160  
 Employee History Detail page 161  
 Employee History page 161  
 employees  
   emergency contact information 156  
   reports 267  
 Event Category component  
   (FO\_EVENT\_CATEGORY) 42  
 Event Category page 45  
 event lists, creating 55  
 Event Lists page 46  
 events, creating 54  
 Event Summary  
   viewing 196  
 Event Types component (FO\_EVENT\_TYPE) 42  
 Event Types page 45, 54

## F

Factor Weights page 91, 95  
 FALL\_OFF\_TBL page 42  
 Fall Off page 37, 42, 207, 219  
 fall off terms, creating 42  
 feedback  
   customer information 164  
   employee 158  
 Fee Schedule page 37, 41  
 fields, common descriptions xv  
 fixed cost, setting up 254  
 FO\_AGENDA\_DETAIL page 230  
 FO\_AGENDA\_INQUIRY page 231  
 FO\_AGENDA page 228  
 FO\_APP\_SELF\_SERVICE page 246  
 FO\_APP\_SS\_BRANCH page 246  
 FO\_APP\_SS\_CONTACT page 246  
 FO\_APP\_SS\_WELCOME page 245  
 FO\_APPLY\_SCTY page 20  
 FO\_ASGN\_ATTCHMNTS page 224  
 FO\_ASGN\_FALLOFF page 219  
 FO\_ASGN\_FORMS page 224  
 FO\_ASSGN\_BILLING page 220  
 FO\_ASSIGNMENT page 208  
 FO\_BRANCH\_TBL page 256  
 FO\_CONT\_HISTOR\_DTL page 167  
 FO\_CONTACT\_HISTORY page 167  
 FO\_CUST\_QUAL\_FDBK page 165  
 FO\_EMERG\_CNTCT page 156  
 FO\_EMP\_QUAL\_FDBK page 159  
 FO\_EMP\_TAX\_DATA page 157  
 FO\_ESS\_OPTIONS page 36  
 FO\_EVENT\_CONT\_TYPE page 56  
 FO\_EVENT\_TYPE page 54  
 FO\_HISTORY\_DTL page 161, 166, 205, 235  
 FO\_HISTORY\_INQ page 234  
 FO\_HISTORY page 161, 166, 205

FO\_JOB\_BILLING page 52, 255  
 FO\_JOBCODE\_PRD page 82  
 FO\_JOBTITLE page 53  
 FO\_ORDER\_PUBEMAIL2 page 242  
 FO\_ORDER\_PUB page 242  
 FO\_ORDR\_APRVL\_INQ page 204  
 FO\_ORDR\_EVENT page 40  
 FO\_ORDR\_HDR page 173  
 FO\_ORDR\_MGR\_CNDTE page 200  
 FO\_ORDR\_MGR\_CNTCT page 203  
 FO\_RATE\_PROFILE page 38  
 FO\_SNDEMAIL\_DTL 239  
 FO\_SNDEMAIL\_INQ 239  
 FO\_TEMPLATE\_TABLE page 56  
 FO\_WC\_CO\_MOD page 81  
 FO\_WC\_CO\_STATE page 81  
 FO\_WC\_STATE page 81  
 Form Item page 46, 56  
 form items  
   creating 56  
   grouping into forms 56  
 Form Items component  
   (TEMPLATE\_ITEM\_TBL) 42  
 Form page 46, 56  
 Forms component (FO\_TEMPLATE\_TABLE) 42  
 Forms page 123  
 Forms page - Applicants 148  
 Forms page - Customer portal 251  
 Forms page - Orders 172, 191  
 Forms page - Viewing 172  
 frequencies, setting up 33  
 Frequencies component (RS\_CM\_FREQNCY) 23  
 FREQUENCY\_TBL page 33  
 Frequency Setup page 29, 33  
 functions  
   web libraries 259

## G

general information tables  
   setting up 42  
 geographical area information for taxing  
   authorities 78

## H

history  
   researching 233  
   using 227  
 History Detail page  
   160, 166, 167, 200, 203, 205, 225, 234, 235  
 History page - Orders 172, 191  
 homepages  
   web library 260  
 Honors and Awards page 122  
 Hot List Categories page 49

## I

implementation 7, 23  
 integration  
   other PeopleSoft applications 2

Integration Broker  
 web library 259  
 Integration Log  
 viewing 150  
 Integration Log page 149

## J

Job Board Integration  
 setting up 83  
 Job Category and Related Titles page 45, 53  
 job code  
 definition 170  
 JOBCODE\_TBL1\_GBL page 32  
 Job Code Definition page 29, 32  
 job codes  
 pay grade 170  
 setting up 32  
 Jobcodes component (RS\_CM\_JOBCODE\_TBL)  
 23  
 Job Data page 121, 133  
 Job Opening page - Orders 172  
 jobs, enabling multiple 206  
 job supplement, definition xv  
 job title codes, entering 53  
 Job Titles and Lines of Business page 245, 250  
 Job Titles component (FO\_JOBTITLE) 42

## L

Languages page 122  
 Licenses/Certificates page 122  
 LINE\_OF\_BUSINESS page 32  
 lines of business, defining 32  
 Lines of Business component  
 (LINE\_OF\_BUSINESS) 23  
 Lines of Business page 29, 32  
 Load Resume page 149  
 LOCAL\_TAX\_TABLE1 page 78  
 LOCAL\_TAX\_TABLE2 page 79  
 LOCAL\_TAX\_TABLE3 page 80  
 local taxing authorities  
 viewing geographical area information 78  
 Local Tax Properties component  
 (LOCAL\_TAX\_TABLE) 68  
 Local Tax Table1 page 72, 78  
 Local Tax Table2 page 72, 79  
 Local Tax Table3 page 73, 80  
 local withholding tax, viewing 79  
 Location component (LOCATION\_TBL) 68  
 Location Definition page 70  
 Location Detail page 71

## M

Maintain Search Index page 92, 102  
 MAJOR\_TABLE page 35  
 Major page 31, 35  
 majors, entering names of 35  
 Majors component (RS\_CM\_MAJOR\_TBL) 23  
 Mapping Errors  
 viewing 151

Mapping Errors page 149  
 margin  
 calculating 253, 254  
 configuring 256  
 defined 253  
 entering rates 52  
 setting up indicators 255  
 statuses 253  
 margin indicators  
 setting up 255  
 Market Rate Type page 13  
 markup  
 calculating 253  
 calculating rates 254  
 defined 253  
 Mass Assignment Rate Change  
 mass change types 67  
 search criteria configuration 64  
 source records 66  
 Mass Change Types page 49  
 Memberships page 122  
 Miscellaneous page 92, 100  
 multiple jobs, enabling 206

## N

Name and Address page  
 applicants 244, 246  
 National ID Types page 14  
 navigation  
 overview 5  
 pages used 5  
 web library 260  
 navigation pages 5

## O

offers  
 contact events 203  
 making and scheduling 199  
 Open Job Orders page 242  
 Open Resource Request page 242  
 open resource requests 241  
 operational structure, defining 7  
 Opportunity Search page 106, 109  
 Order - Change Tracking page 172  
 Order Event Group page 40  
 Order Event page 37  
 order events, setting up 40  
 order history  
 viewing 205  
 Order page 171, 173  
 Order page - Customer portal 251  
 order priorities, creating 61  
 Order Priority component (RS\_SO\_PRIORITY)  
 42  
 Order Priority page 47, 61  
 orders  
 169, *See Also* career orders; temporary orders  
 approving 204  
 assignments 176, 208  
 attaching files 190  
 candidate qualifications 250  
 creating (career) 170

- creating (temporary) 170, 182
- customer details 174
- definition 170
- ending 177
- entering competencies 250
- general information 173, 250
- online (temporary) 250
- order history 191
- PeopleMatch 186
- priority 175
- reports 263
- status 175
- understanding 169
- viewing history 205, 233
- orders, PeopleMatch, and assignments 169
- order tables, setting up 36

## P

- pay descriptions and multipliers, entering 38
- pay grades
  - defining 170
  - entering 52
- PAYGROUP\_TABLE1 page 75
- Pay Group page 71, 75
- Pay Groups component (PAYGROUP\_TABLE) 68
- pay rate 183
- payroll
  - creating companies 75
  - creating processing groups 75
  - defining tax locations 76
  - setting up tables 68
- payroll tables
  - setting up 68
- Pending Applicants
  - Viewing 152
- Pending Applicants page 152
- Pending Applicant Template page 49
- PeopleMatch 169
  - definition xv, 170
  - filling job orders 186
  - matching applicant skills to customer needs 186
- PeopleMatch page 172, 186
- PeopleSearch page 104, 106
- PeopleSoft Staffing Front Office
  - integrating with other PeopleSoft applications 2
  - reports 261
- permission lists 20
- Personal Data page 121, 127
- personnel status 241
- POTENTIAL\_INCOME page 41
- priority (status codes), creating 61
- Prior Work page 122, 143
- process events, creating 55
- Process Events page 46
- Process Group Team Member component (RUN\_TEAM\_REP\_PG) 42
- Process Group Team Member Replacements page 45
- processing environment
  - general information tables 42
  - order tables 36
  - payroll tables 68

- resource tables 23
- setting up 23
- Professional Education page 122

## Q

- Qualification Detail: License page 105
- Qualification Profile component (RS\_RESRC\_TEMPLT) 42
- Qualification Profile page 48, 61
- qualifications
  - temporary orders 250
- Qualifications page 122, 139

## R

- Rate Element component (FO\_RATE\_ELEMENT) 36
- Rate Element page 37, 39
- Rate Profile component (FO\_RATE\_PROFILE) 36
- Rate Profile page 37, 38
- reasons for employment actions, defining 35
- RECENT\_CALL\_REPORT page 168
- Recent Call Report - Recent Calls page 168
- recent calls for customers and contacts
  - reviewing 167
- record groups 8
- records
  - customers and contacts 163
- RECR\_CATSRC\_TABLE page 35
- RECRUIT\_SRC\_TABLE page 35
- Recruiting Funnel 194
- recruiting source categories, setting up 35
- Recruiting Source Categories component (RECRUIT\_SRC\_TABLE) 23
- Recruiting Source Categories page 31, 35
- recruiting sources, setting up 35
- Recruiting Sources component (RECR\_CATSRC\_TABLE) 23
- Recruiting Sources page 32, 35
- References page 122
- References page - Applicants 144
- Refresh Optimization Cache page 92, 103
- Replace Group Team Member component (FO\_TEAM\_REPLACE\_PG) 42
- Replace Group Team Member page 45
- Replacement Information 181
- replacing
  - group team members 51
- reporting
  - web library 260
- reports 261
  - Active Assignments (FOOA005) 266
  - Active Customers (FOCM006) 262
  - Active Employee (FOEM011) 268
  - Assignment Counts by Department (FOEM016) 268
  - Call Summary (FOCR001) 263
  - Career Orders (FOOM010) 265
  - Career Placement Summary (FOOA010) 263
  - Completion Reason Analysis (FOOA003) 265
  - Current Agenda Listing (FOAG003) 267

- Customer Assignment Mix (FOCM015) 262
  - Customer Credit (FOCM008) 262
  - Customer Estimated Billing (FOCM013) 262
  - Customer Feedback Survey (FOQL001) 263
  - Customer Sales (FOCM014) 262
    - descriptions 261
  - Employee Assignments (FOAE001) 265
  - Employee Assignment Summary (FOEM013) 268
  - Employee Availability (FOOA008) 268
  - Employee Feedback Survey (FOQL002) 268
  - Inactive Customers (FOCM017) 263
  - Inactive Employee (FOEM007) 267
  - Last Order Placed (FOOM005) 264
  - Missing or Expired I-9 (FOEM004) 267
  - New Assignment Bill and Hire (FOOA009) 266
  - New Customer Accounts (FOCM009) 262
  - New Customers (FOCM001) 261
  - New Employee (FOEM005) 267
  - Pending End Dates (FOOA004) 266
  - Quality Assurance (FOPM003) 263
  - Recruiting Source Analysis (FOEM010) 268
  - Temporary Orders (FOOM001) 264
  - Unfilled Orders (FOOM004) 264
  - requirements, other PeopleSoft applications 2
  - Reset Status page 123, 148
  - Resource Group Definition - Resource Group Details page 104
  - Resource Group Definition - Resource Groups page 104
  - Resource Priorities component (FO\_RSRC\_PRIORITY) 42
  - Resource Priority page 47, 61
  - Resource Qualifications - Search for Qualifications page 105
  - Resource Qualifications - Select Competencies page 106
  - Resource Qualifications - Select Qualification Profile page 105
  - Resource Request page - Customer portal 251
  - Resource Request page - Orders 171, 177
  - resource requests *See Also* searching
  - Resource Request Summary Viewing 195
  - resource tables, setting up 23
  - Resume Data
    - loading 148
    - Loading 149
  - Resume page 122
    - applicants 245
  - Resume page - Applicants 139
  - Resume Parsing
    - setting up 83
  - resume processing
    - attaching email to recruiter 243
  - Review Agenda page 228, 231
  - Review History page 160, 166, 167, 205, 225, 234
  - Review Sent Email page 239
  - Roles and Email Templates page 46
  - RS\_CM\_DEGREE\_TBL page 35
  - RS\_VERITY\_CONFIG page 92
  - Sales Data Ranges 63
  - Sales Data Ranges component 42
  - Sales Data Ranges page 48
  - sales operator, definition 170
  - Sales Tax page - Orders 172, 181
  - sales user, definition xv
  - Salutation Table component (SALUTATION\_TABLE) 42
  - Salutation Table page 47
  - SCHOOL\_TABLE page 34
  - School Education page 122
  - School page 30, 34
  - schools, entering names of 34
  - Schools component (RS\_CM\_SCHOOL\_TBL) 23
  - Search Agent Processing
    - Enabling Search Agent Processing 95
  - Search Configuration component (RS\_SRCH\_CONFIG) 90
  - Search Criteria Configuration page 49
  - Search Index Agent Manager page 91, 100
  - searching
    - comparative 116
    - selecting required versus desired 112
    - test scores 116
    - using logical AND and OR 116
  - search pages
    - comparative 116
    - criterion 116
    - free form fields 115
    - test scores 116
  - security
    - business unit and setID 17
    - department 16
    - departmental reporting structure 19
    - overview 16
    - permission lists 20
    - setting up 15
  - Security Views component (SECURITY\_VIEWS) 15
  - Security Views page 19
  - self-service
    - working with 241
  - self service
    - understanding 241
  - Sending and Reviwing Emails 236
  - Sent Email Detail page 239
  - service operator, definition 170
  - Service Operators & Groups (FO\_SVC\_GROUP\_PG) 42
  - Service Operators & Groups page 45
  - SETID\_TBL page 9
  - setting up
    - apply online page sequencing 36
    - benefit programs 75
    - branches 10
    - business environment 7
    - career order fee schedules 41
    - common definitions 12
    - contact event listings 56
    - degrees 35
    - employment action reasons 35
    - event lists 55
    - events 54
    - fall off terms 42
    - form items 56
    - forms 56
    - frequencies 33
    - job codes 32
- S**
- Salary and Billing page - Orders 172

- job title codes 53
- lines of business 32
- majors 35
- order events 40
- pay descriptions and multipliers 38
- pay grades and margin rates 52
- payroll companies 75
- payroll processing groups 75
- payroll tax locations 76
- priority (status codes) 61
- process events 55
- recruiting source categories 35
- recruiting sources 35
- schools 34
- security 15
- shifts 35
- state fields prompts 76
- tables 7
- TableSet IDs 9
- tests 34
- URLs 9
- vendors 60
- workers' compensation company 81
- setup tables 7
- SHIFT\_CODE\_TABLE page 35
- Shift page 31, 35
- shifts, entering names of 35
- Shifts component (SHIFT\_CODE\_TABLE) 23
- Source page 123
- Source page - Applicants 147
- Source Records page 49
- SQR Reports *See Also* reports
- Staffing - General Preferences page 15
- Staffing - Job Data page 15
- Staffing Branch component (FO\_BRANCH\_TBL) 7
- staffing branches 8
- Staffing Branch page 9, 10, 244, 246, 256
- Staffing component (OPR\_DEF\_TABLE\_FO) 14
- Staffing Department Security component (SCRTY\_TABL\_DEPT) 15
- Staffing Front Office
  - searching 89
- STATE\_TAX\_TABLE page 76
- state field prompts, setting up 76
- State page 13
- State Tax Properties component (STATE\_TAX\_TABLE) 68
- State Tax Properties page 72, 76
- status
  - orders 175
  - personnel 241
- Submit Information page 245, 250
- Summary page 92, 103

## T

- tables
  - payroll 68
  - setup 23
- tables, general info setup 7
- TableSet by Permission List component (SEC\_SETID\_CLS) 15
- TableSet by User ID component (SEC\_SETID\_OPR) 15
- TableSet Control component (SETID\_TBL) 7

- TableSet Control page 9
- TableSet IDs, setting up 9
- TableSet Security by Permission List page 19
- TableSet Security by User ID page 19
- TableSet sharing
  - overview 8
- target qualifications
  - definition xvi
- Target Qualifications page - Customer portal 251
- Task Categories component (RS\_TASK\_TYPE) 42
- Task Categories page 48, 62
- TAX\_LOCATION\_TBL1 page 76
- Tax Data page 156, 157
- Tax Location page 72, 76
- Tax Locations component (TAX\_LOCATION\_TBL) 68
- tax rates, viewing 80
- tax reporting requirements, viewing 80
- TEMPLATE\_ITEM\_TBL page 56
- templates, assigning to rolls 60
- temporary orders
  - attaching files 190
  - candidate qualifications 250
  - creating 170, 182
  - creating online 250
  - customer details 174
  - entering competencies 250
  - general information 173, 250
  - order history 191
  - priority 175
  - status 175
- TEST\_TABLE page 34
- Test Configuration Details component (FO\_TEST\_CFG\_DTL) 42
- Test Configuration Details page 48, 63
- Test page 30, 34
- Test Results page 122
- tests, entering names of 34
- Tests component (RS\_CM\_TEST\_TBL) 23
- Third-party integration
  - mapping errors 84
  - mapping setup 84
  - mapping setup values 84
  - vendor setup 84
- Third-party Integrations
  - defining mapping setup 86
  - mapping setup values 87
  - setting up 83
  - setting up vendors 84

## U

- Uniform Resource Locator (URL)
  - maintenance 8
  - setting up 9
- Unit by Permission List component (SEC\_BU\_CLS) 15
- Unit by User ID component (SEC\_BU\_OPR) 15
- updating employee and contractor records
  - overview 155
- URL\_TABLE page 9
- URL (Uniform Resource Locator)
  - maintenance 8
  - setting up 9
- URL Identifier 9

URL Maintenance page 9  
 USER\_STATUS\_TBL page 61  
 User Order Type component  
 (FO\_ORDER\_TYPE) 36  
 User Order Type page 37, 39  
 user preferences  
 setting up 14

## X

xml links, web library 260

## V

Vendor page 47, 60  
 Vendor Phone Information page 47  
 vendors, creating 60  
 verity search  
 performing 103  
 scoring 112  
 Verity search  
 forward searching 90  
 reverse searching 90  
 using free form fields 115  
 Verity search engine  
 identifying search types 92  
 setting up 21, 90  
 understanding 89  
 Verity search in Staffing Front Office 89  
 Verity Settings page 91, 92  
 viewing applicant and employee matches 152

## W

warning indicators  
 caution margin 255  
 critical margin 255  
 Web Services Description Language (WSDL)  
 web library 260  
 Welcome to our Online Application page 244, 245  
 Workers' Comp by Job Code (Workers'  
 Compensation by Job Code) page 75  
 Workers' Comp by Job Code component  
 (FO\_JOBCODE\_PRD) 68  
 Workers' Comp by Job Code page 82  
 Workers' Comp Company Setup (Workers'  
 Compensation Company Setup) page 73  
 Workers' Comp Company Setup component  
 (FO\_WC\_CO\_MOD) 68  
 Workers' Comp Company Setup page 81  
 workers' compensation  
 associating codes with a state 81  
 associating with job codes 82  
 establishing rates 81  
 setting up companies 81  
 setting up rates 254  
 Workers' Comp State Codes (Workers'  
 Compensation State Codes) page 74  
 Workers' Comp State Codes component  
 (FO\_WC\_STATE) 68  
 Workers' Comp State Codes page 81  
 Workers' Comp State Rates (Workers'  
 Compensation State Rates) page 74  
 Workers' Comp State Rates component  
 (FO\_WC\_CO\_STATE) 68  
 Workers' Comp State Rates page 81  
 worksite master definition xvi  
 WSDL web library 260